

---

# SPE Runtime Management Library

---

Version 2.0

September 2, 2011

©Copyright International Business Machines Corporation, Sony Computer Entertainment Incorporated, Toshiba Corporation 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006

All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America June 2006

The following are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, or other countries, or both.

IBM PowerPC

IBM Logo PowerPC Architecture

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. All information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. The products described in this document are NOT intended for use in applications such as implantation, life support, or other hazardous uses where malfunction could result in death, bodily injury, or catastrophic property damage. The information contained in this document does not affect or change IBM product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of IBM or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments, and is presented as an illustration. The results obtained in other operating environments may vary.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS. In no event will IBM be liable for damages arising directly or indirectly from any use of the information contained in this document.

IBM Systems and Technology Group  
2070 Route 52, Bldg. 330  
Hopewell Junction, NY 12533-6351

The IBM home page can be found at [ibm.com](http://ibm.com)

The IBM semiconductor solutions home page can be found at [ibm.com/chips](http://ibm.com/chips)

June 15, 2006

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Terminology . . . . .	1
1.2	Usage Scenarios . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	addr64 Union Reference . . . . .	5
2.2	fd_attr Struct Reference . . . . .	5
2.3	image_handle Struct Reference . . . . .	7
2.4	mfc_command_parameter_area Struct Reference . . . . .	8
2.5	spe_context Struct Reference . . . . .	9
2.6	spe_context_base_priv Struct Reference . . . . .	11
2.7	spe_context_event_priv Struct Reference . . . . .	15
2.8	spe_context_info Struct Reference . . . . .	18
2.9	spe_event_data Union Reference . . . . .	19
2.10	spe_event_unit Struct Reference . . . . .	20
2.11	spe_gang_context Struct Reference . . . . .	22
2.12	spe_gang_context_base_priv Struct Reference . . . . .	24
2.13	spe_ld_info Struct Reference . . . . .	24
2.14	spe_mfc_command_area Struct Reference . . . . .	25
2.15	spe_mssync_area Struct Reference . . . . .	27
2.16	spe_program_handle Struct Reference . . . . .	27
2.17	spe_reg128 Struct Reference . . . . .	28
2.18	spe_sig_notify_1_area Struct Reference . . . . .	29
2.19	spe_sig_notify_2_area Struct Reference . . . . .	29
2.20	spe_spu_control_area Struct Reference . . . . .	30
2.21	spe_stop_info Struct Reference . . . . .	32
<b>3</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1	accessors.c File Reference . . . . .	35
3.2	cbea_map.h File Reference . . . . .	40
3.3	create.c File Reference . . . . .	40
3.4	create.h File Reference . . . . .	49
3.5	design.txt File Reference . . . . .	52
3.6	dma.c File Reference . . . . .	52
3.7	dma.h File Reference . . . . .	59
3.8	elf_loader.c File Reference . . . . .	61
3.9	elf_loader.h File Reference . . . . .	66
3.10	handler_utils.h File Reference . . . . .	72
3.11	image.c File Reference . . . . .	75
3.12	info.c File Reference . . . . .	78
3.13	info.h File Reference . . . . .	82
3.14	lib_builtin.c File Reference . . . . .	85
3.15	lib_builtin.h File Reference . . . . .	88

3.16	<a href="#">libspe2-types.h File Reference</a>	90
3.17	<a href="#">libspe2.h File Reference</a>	100
3.18	<a href="#">load.c File Reference</a>	103
3.19	<a href="#">mbox.c File Reference</a>	107
3.20	<a href="#">mbox.h File Reference</a>	117
3.21	<a href="#">run.c File Reference</a>	117
3.22	<a href="#">spe_event.c File Reference</a>	124
3.23	<a href="#">spebase.h File Reference</a>	136
3.24	<a href="#">speevent.h File Reference</a>	176

# Chapter 1

## Overview

The libspe2 functionality is split into 4 libraries:

- **libspe-base** This library provides the basic infrastructure to manage and use SPEs. The central data structure is a SPE context [spe\\_context](#). It contains all information necessary to manage an SPE, run code on it, communicate with it, and so on. To use the libspe-base library, the header file [spebase.h](#) has to be included and an application needs to link against **libspebase.a** or **libspebase.so**.
- **libspe-event** This is a convenience library for the handling of events generated by an SPE. It is based on libspe-base and epoll. Since the [spe\\_context](#) introduced by libspe-base contains the file descriptors to mailboxes etc, any other event handling mechanism could also be implemented based on libspe-base.

### 1.1 Terminology

- **main thread** usually the application main thread running on a PPE
- **SPE thread** a thread that uses SPEs. Execution starts on the PPE. Execution shifts between PPE and an SPE back and fro, e.g., PPE services system calls for SPE transparently

### 1.2 Usage Scenarios

#### 1.2.1 Single-threaded sample

Note: In the new model, it is not necessary to have a main thread - the SPE thread can be the only application thread. It may run parts of its code on PPE and then start an SPE, e.g., for an accelerated function. The main thread is needed only if you want to use multiple SPEs concurrently. The following minimalistic sample illustrates the basic steps:

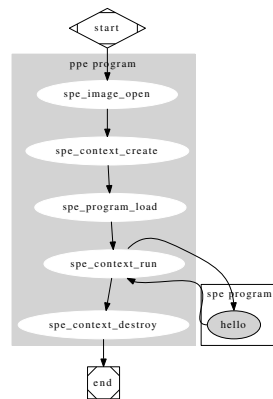


Figure 1.1: Simple program

Here is the same sample with some error checking:

## 1.2.2 Multi-threaded sample

This illustrates a threaded sample using the pthread library:

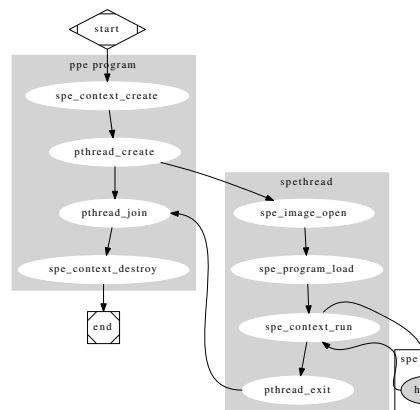


Figure 1.2: Simple pthread program

Here is the same sample with some error checking:

### 1.2.3 Problem state mapping samples

This illustrates accessing the MFC Local Store Address Register.

### 1.2.4 Event samples

This illustrates a sample using the event library. The event, which we receive is of course that the spu program has stopped, because otherwise we would not get there.

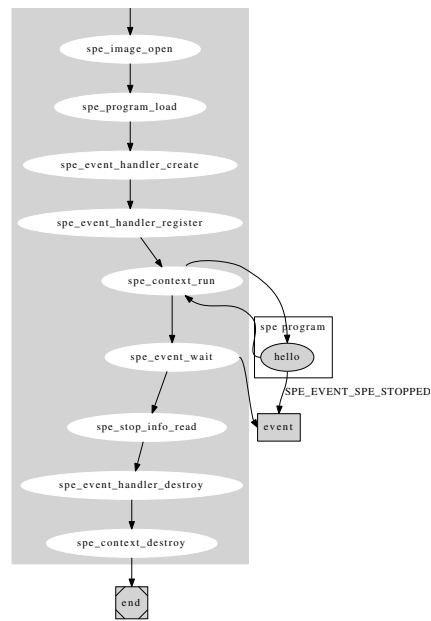


Figure 1.3: Simple event program

Events are more useful in multithreaded environments:



## Chapter 2

# Data Structure Documentation

### 2.1 addr64 Union Reference

```
#include <elf_loader.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- unsigned long long [ull](#)
- unsigned int [ui](#) [2]

#### 2.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 28 of file elf\_loader.h.

#### 2.1.2 Field Documentation

##### 2.1.2.1 unsigned int [ui](#)[2]

Definition at line 31 of file elf\_loader.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

##### 2.1.2.2 unsigned long long [ull](#)

Definition at line 30 of file elf\_loader.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- [elf\\_loader.h](#)

### 2.2 fd\_attr Struct Reference

## Data Fields

- `const char * name`
- `int mode`

### 2.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 37 of file `create.c`.

### 2.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.2.2.1 `int mode`

Definition at line 39 of file `create.c`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

#### 2.2.2.2 `const char* name`

Definition at line 38 of file `create.c`.

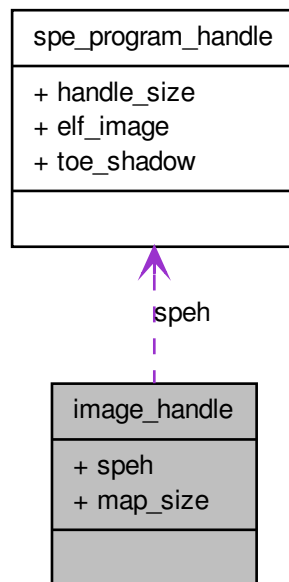
Referenced by `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [create.c](#)

## 2.3 image\_handle Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for image\_handle:



### Data Fields

- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t speh](#)
- unsigned int [map\\_size](#)

### 2.3.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 32 of file image.c.

### 2.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.3.2.1 unsigned int map\_size

Definition at line 34 of file image.c.

Referenced by `_base_spe_image_close()`, and `_base_spe_image_open()`.

#### 2.3.2.2 spe\_program\_handle\_t speh

Definition at line 33 of file image.c.

Referenced by `_base_spe_image_close()`, and `_base_spe_image_open()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [image.c](#)

## 2.4 mfc\_command\_parameter\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <dma.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint32\\_t pad](#)
- [uint32\\_t lsa](#)
- [uint64\\_t ea](#)
- [uint16\\_t size](#)
- [uint16\\_t tag](#)
- [uint16\\_t class](#)
- [uint16\\_t cmd](#)

### 2.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 27 of file `dma.h`.

### 2.4.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.4.2.1 `uint16_t class`

Definition at line 33 of file `dma.h`.

#### 2.4.2.2 `uint16_t cmd`

Definition at line 34 of file `dma.h`.

#### 2.4.2.3 `uint64_t ea`

Definition at line 30 of file `dma.h`.

#### 2.4.2.4 `uint32_t lsa`

Definition at line 29 of file `dma.h`.

#### 2.4.2.5 `uint32_t pad`

Definition at line 28 of file `dma.h`.

#### 2.4.2.6 uint16\_t size

Definition at line 31 of file dma.h.

#### 2.4.2.7 uint16\_t tag

Definition at line 32 of file dma.h.

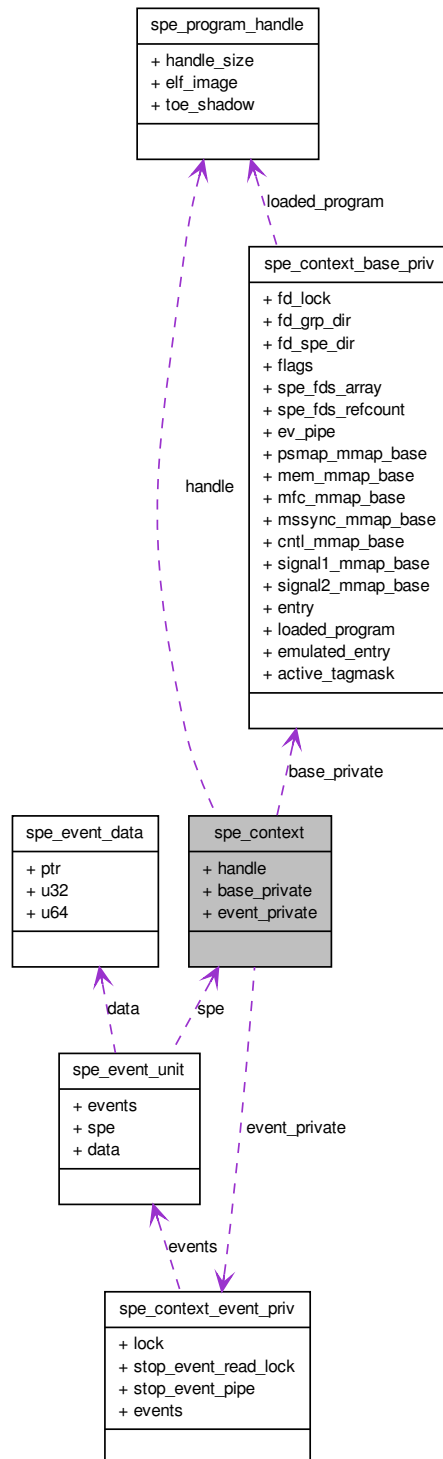
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [dma.h](#)

## 2.5 spe\_context Struct Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `spe_context`:



## Data Fields

- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) handle
- struct [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#) \* base\_private
- struct [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#) \* event\_private

### 2.5.1 Detailed Description

**SPE context** The SPE context is one of the base data structures for the libspe2 implementation. It holds all persistent information about a "logical SPE" used by the application. This data structure should not be accessed directly, but the application uses a pointer to an SPE context as an identifier for the "logical SPE" it is dealing with through libspe2 API calls.

Definition at line 64 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 2.5.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.5.2.1 struct spe\_context\_base\_priv\* base\_private

Definition at line 76 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `__base_spe_spe_dir_get()`, `__base_spe_stop_event_source_get()`, `__base_spe_stop_event_target_get()`, `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_lock()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_context_unlock()`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, `_base_spe_ls_area_get()`, `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_program_load()`, `_base_spe_program_load_complete()`, `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`, `_base_spe_signal_write()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

#### 2.5.2.2 struct spe\_context\_event\_priv\* event\_private

Definition at line 77 of file libspe2-types.h.

#### 2.5.2.3 spe\_program\_handle\_t handle

Definition at line 72 of file libspe2-types.h.

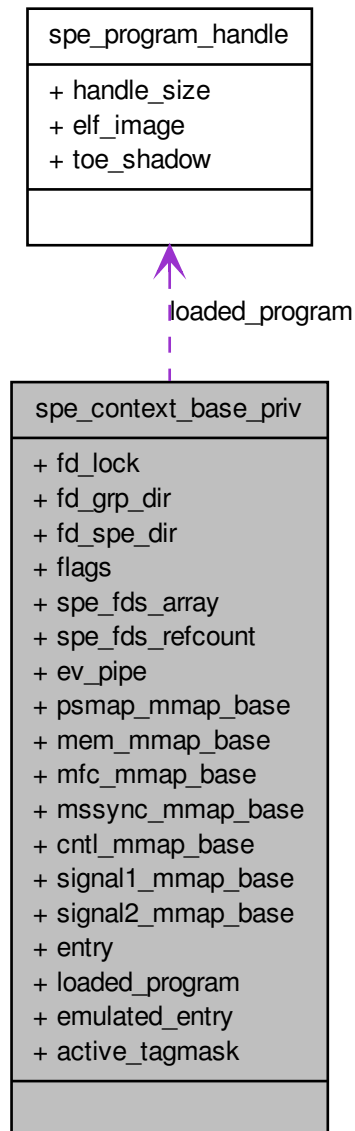
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [libspe2-types.h](#)

## 2.6 spe\_context\_base\_priv Struct Reference

```
#include <spebase.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `spe_context_base_priv`:



## Data Fields

- `pthread_mutex_t` `fd_lock` [NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]
- `int` `fd_grp_dir`
- `int` `fd_spe_dir`
- `unsigned int` `flags`
- `int` `spe_fds_array` [NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]



- int [spe\\_fds\\_refcount](#) [NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]
- int [ev\\_pipe](#) [2]
- void \* [psmap\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [mem\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [mfc\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [mssync\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [cntl\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [signal1\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- void \* [signal2\\_mmap\\_base](#)
- int [entry](#)
- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \* [loaded\\_program](#)
- int [emulated\\_entry](#)
- int [active\\_tagmask](#)

## 2.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 61 of file `spebase.h`.

## 2.6.2 Field Documentation

### 2.6.2.1 int active\_tagmask

Definition at line 108 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`.

### 2.6.2.2 void\* cntl\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 88 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, and `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`.

### 2.6.2.3 int emulated\_entry

Definition at line 103 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

### 2.6.2.4 int entry

Definition at line 93 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

### 2.6.2.5 int ev\_pipe[2]

Definition at line 81 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `__base_spe_stop_event_source_get()`, and `__base_spe_stop_event_target_get()`.

### 2.6.2.6 int fd\_grp\_dir

Definition at line 68 of file spebase.h.

### 2.6.2.7 pthread\_mutex\_t fd\_lock[NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]

Definition at line 65 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_lock()`, and `_base_spe_context_unlock()`.

### 2.6.2.8 int fd\_spe\_dir

Definition at line 71 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `__base_spe_spe_dir_get()`, `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, and `_base_spe_program_load_complete()`.

### 2.6.2.9 unsigned int flags

Definition at line 74 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_program_load()`, `_base_spe_signal_write()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

### 2.6.2.10 spe\_program\_handle\_t\* loaded\_program

Definition at line 99 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_program_load()`, and `_base_spe_program_load_complete()`.

### 2.6.2.11 void\* mem\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 85 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, `_base_spe_ls_area_get()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

### 2.6.2.12 void\* mfc\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 86 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, and `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`.

### 2.6.2.13 void\* mssync\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 87 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, and `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`.

#### 2.6.2.14 void\* psmmap\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 84 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

#### 2.6.2.15 void\* signal1\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 89 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

#### 2.6.2.16 void\* signal2\_mmap\_base

Definition at line 90 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_ps_area_get()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

#### 2.6.2.17 int spe\_fds\_array[NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]

Definition at line 77 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, `_base_spe_context_create()`, and `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

#### 2.6.2.18 int spe\_fds\_refcount[NUM\_MBOX\_FDS]

Definition at line 78 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, and `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

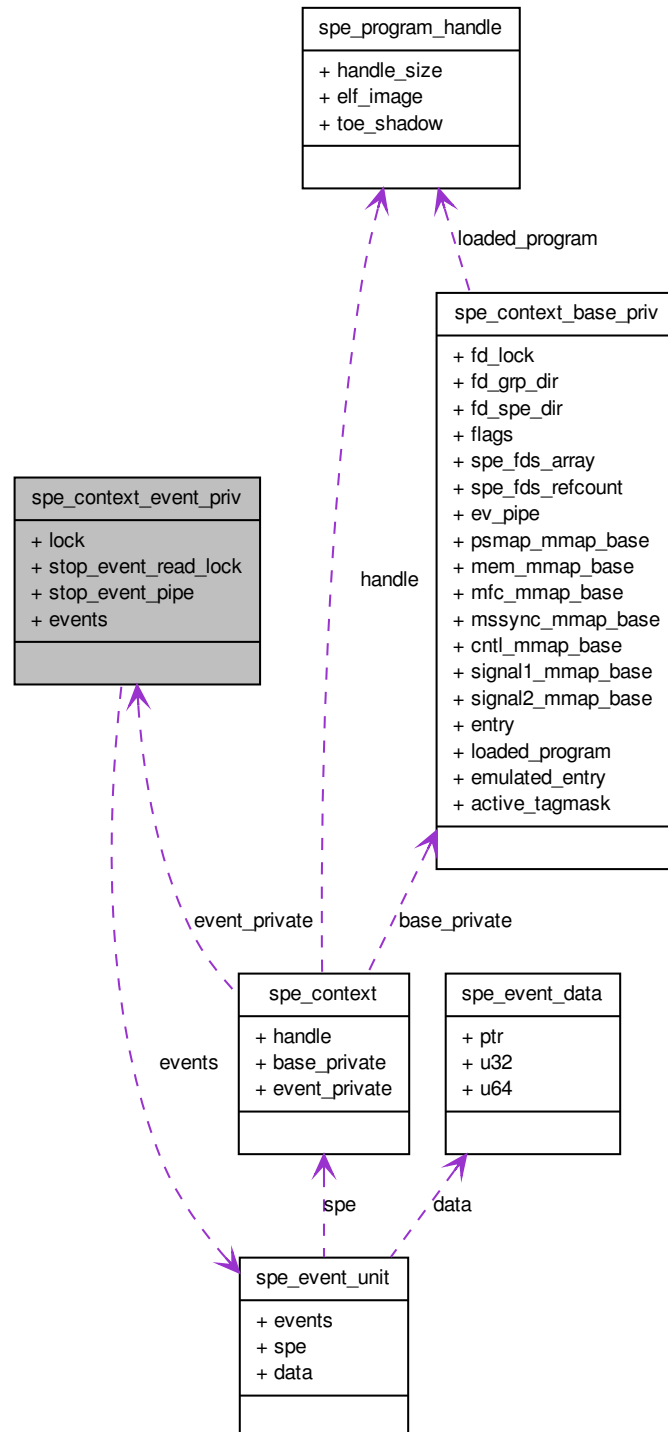
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [spebase.h](#)

## 2.7 spe\_context\_event\_priv Struct Reference

```
#include <speevent.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `spe_context_event_priv`:



## Data Fields

- [pthread\\_mutex\\_t lock](#)
- [pthread\\_mutex\\_t stop\\_event\\_read\\_lock](#)
- [int stop\\_event\\_pipe](#) [2]
- [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t events](#) [\_\_\_NUM\_SPE\_EVENT\_TYPES]

### 2.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file speevent.h.

### 2.7.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.7.2.1 [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t events](#)[\_\_\_NUM\_SPE\_EVENT\_TYPES]

Definition at line 40 of file speevent.h.

Referenced by [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_initialize\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_event\\_handler\\_deregister\(\)](#), and [\\_event\\_spe\\_event\\_handler\\_register\(\)](#).

#### 2.7.2.2 [pthread\\_mutex\\_t lock](#)

Definition at line 37 of file speevent.h.

Referenced by [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_finalize\(\)](#), and [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_initialize\(\)](#).

#### 2.7.2.3 [int stop\\_event\\_pipe](#)[2]

Definition at line 39 of file speevent.h.

Referenced by [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_finalize\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_initialize\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_run\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_event\\_handler\\_deregister\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_event\\_handler\\_register\(\)](#), and [\\_event\\_spe\\_stop\\_info\\_read\(\)](#).

#### 2.7.2.4 [pthread\\_mutex\\_t stop\\_event\\_read\\_lock](#)

Definition at line 38 of file speevent.h.

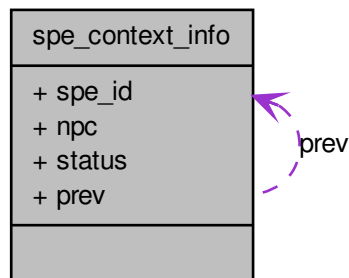
Referenced by [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_finalize\(\)](#), [\\_event\\_spe\\_context\\_initialize\(\)](#), and [\\_event\\_spe\\_stop\\_info\\_read\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [speevent.h](#)

## 2.8 spe\_context\_info Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for spe\_context\_info:



### Data Fields

- int [spe\\_id](#)
- unsigned int [npc](#)
- unsigned int [status](#)
- struct [spe\\_context\\_info](#) \* [prev](#)

### 2.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file run.c.

### 2.8.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.8.2.1 unsigned int npc

Definition at line 42 of file run.c.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run\(\)](#).

#### 2.8.2.2 struct spe\_context\_info\* prev

Definition at line 44 of file run.c.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run\(\)](#).

#### 2.8.2.3 int spe\_id

Definition at line 41 of file run.c.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run\(\)](#).

#### 2.8.2.4 unsigned int status

Definition at line 43 of file run.c.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [run.c](#)

## 2.9 spe\_event\_data Union Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- void \* [ptr](#)
- unsigned int [u32](#)
- unsigned long long [u64](#)

### 2.9.1 Detailed Description

`spe_event_data_t` User data to be associated with an event

Definition at line 143 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

### 2.9.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.9.2.1 void\* ptr

Definition at line 145 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

#### 2.9.2.2 unsigned int u32

Definition at line 146 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

#### 2.9.2.3 unsigned long long u64

Definition at line 147 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

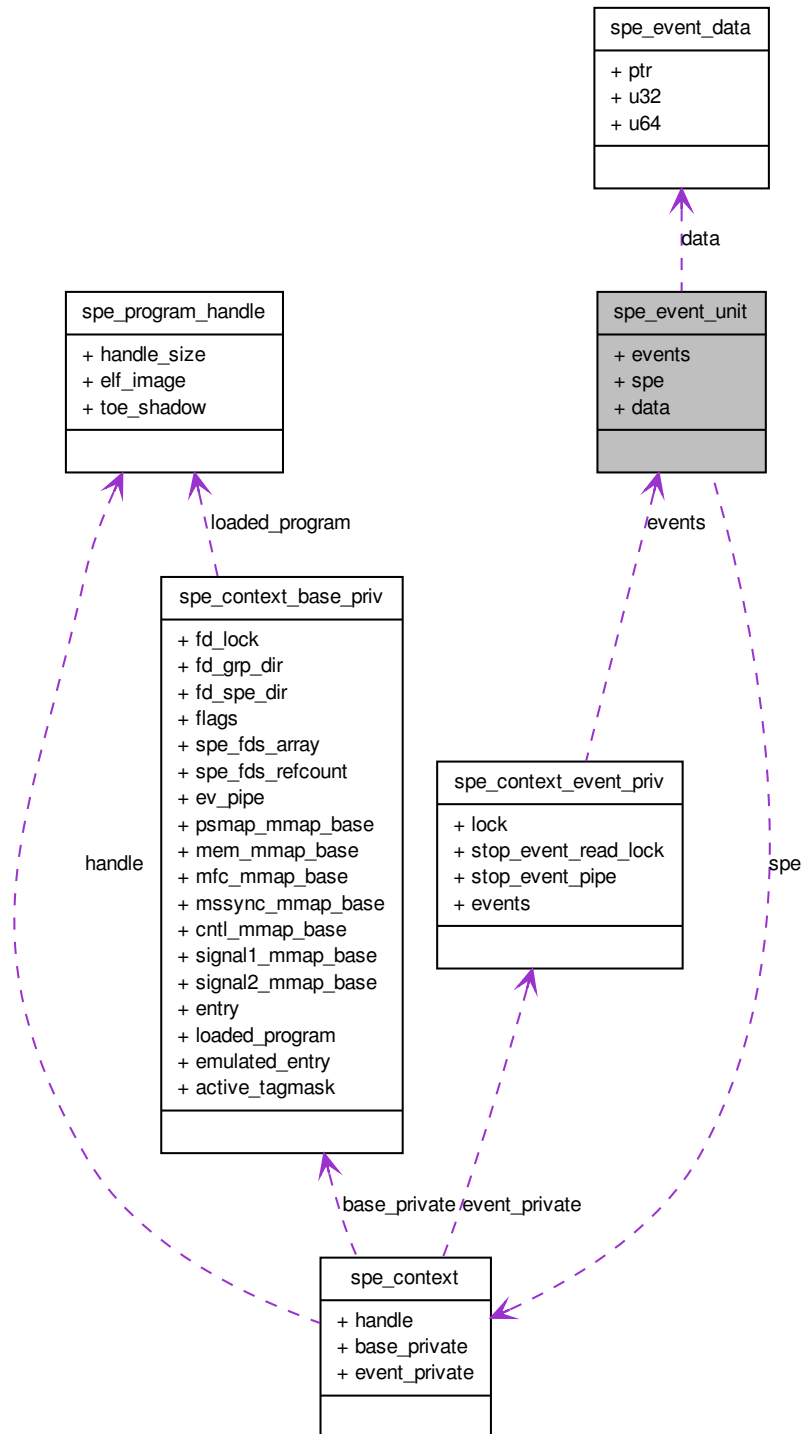
- [libspe2-types.h](#)

## 2.10 spe\_event\_unit Struct Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```



Collaboration diagram for spe\_event\_unit:



## Data Fields

- unsigned int [events](#)
- [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe
- [spe\\_event\\_data\\_t](#) data

### 2.10.1 Detailed Description

`spe_event_t`

Definition at line 152 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

### 2.10.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.10.2.1 `spe_event_data_t` data

Definition at line 156 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

#### 2.10.2.2 unsigned int events

Definition at line 154 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

#### 2.10.2.3 `spe_context_ptr_t` spe

Definition at line 155 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_context_initialize()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

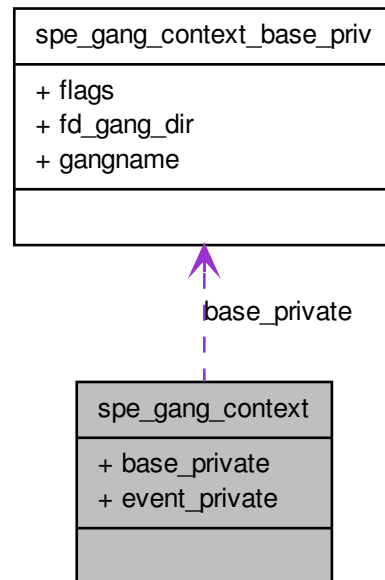
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [libspe2-types.h](#)

## 2.11 `spe_gang_context` Struct Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for spe\_gang\_context:



## Data Fields

- struct [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#) \* [base\\_private](#)
- struct [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#) \* [event\\_private](#)

### 2.11.1 Detailed Description

**SPE gang context** The SPE gang context is one of the base data structures for the libspe2 implementation. It holds all persistent information about a group of SPE contexts that should be treated as a gang, i.e., be execute together with certain properties. This data structure should not be accessed directly, but the application uses a pointer to an SPE gang context as an identifier for the SPE gang it is dealing with through libspe2 API calls.

Definition at line 94 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 2.11.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.11.2.1 struct [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#)\* [base\\_private](#)

Definition at line 99 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#), and [\\_base\\_spe\\_gang\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

### 2.11.2.2 struct spe\_gang\_context\_event\_priv\* event\_private

Definition at line 100 of file libspe2-types.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [libspe2-types.h](#)

## 2.12 spe\_gang\_context\_base\_priv Struct Reference

```
#include <spebase.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned int [flags](#)
- int [fd\\_gang\\_dir](#)
- char [gangname](#) [256]

### 2.12.1 Detailed Description

[spe\\_context](#): This holds the persistent information of a SPU instance it is created by `spe_create_context()`

Definition at line 150 of file `spebase.h`.

### 2.12.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.12.2.1 int fd\_gang\_dir

Definition at line 156 of file `spebase.h`.

#### 2.12.2.2 unsigned int flags

Definition at line 153 of file `spebase.h`.

#### 2.12.2.3 char gangname[256]

Definition at line 158 of file `spebase.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, and `_base_spe_gang_context_create()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [spebase.h](#)

## 2.13 spe\_ld\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <elf_loader.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned int [entry](#)

### 2.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file elf\_loader.h.

### 2.13.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.13.2.1 unsigned int entry

Definition at line 36 of file elf\_loader.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_load_spe_elf()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [elf\\_loader.h](#)

## 2.14 spe\_mfc\_command\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <cbea_map.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned char [reserved\\_0\\_3](#) [4]
- unsigned int [MFC\\_LSA](#)
- unsigned int [MFC\\_EAH](#)
- unsigned int [MFC\\_EAL](#)
- unsigned int [MFC\\_Size\\_Tag](#)
- union {
  - unsigned int [MFC\\_ClassID\\_CMD](#)
  - unsigned int [MFC\\_CMDStatus](#)
- };
- unsigned char [reserved\\_18\\_103](#) [236]
- unsigned int [MFC\\_QStatus](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_108\\_203](#) [252]
- unsigned int [Prxy\\_QueryType](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_208\\_21B](#) [20]
- unsigned int [Prxy\\_QueryMask](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_220\\_22B](#) [12]
- unsigned int [Prxy\\_TagStatus](#)

### 2.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 34 of file cbea\_map.h.

## 2.14.2 Field Documentation

### 2.14.2.1 union { ... }

### 2.14.2.2 unsigned int MFC\_ClassID\_CMD

Definition at line 41 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.3 unsigned int MFC\_CMDStatus

Definition at line 42 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.4 unsigned int MFC\_EAH

Definition at line 37 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.5 unsigned int MFC\_EAL

Definition at line 38 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.6 unsigned int MFC\_LSA

Definition at line 36 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.7 unsigned int MFC\_QStatus

Definition at line 45 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.8 unsigned int MFC\_Size\_Tag

Definition at line 39 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.9 unsigned int Prxy\_QueryMask

Definition at line 49 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.10 unsigned int Prxy\_QueryType

Definition at line 47 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.11 unsigned int Prxy\_TagStatus

Definition at line 51 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.14.2.12 unsigned char reserved\_0\_3[4]

Definition at line 35 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.14.2.13 unsigned char reserved\_108\_203[252]

Definition at line 46 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.14.2.14 unsigned char reserved\_18\_103[236]

Definition at line 44 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.14.2.15 unsigned char reserved\_208\_21B[20]

Definition at line 48 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.14.2.16 unsigned char reserved\_220\_22B[12]

Definition at line 50 of file cbea\_map.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cbea\\_map.h](#)

## 2.15 spe\_mssync\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <cbea_map.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned int [MFC\\_MSSync](#)

### 2.15.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 30 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.15.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.15.2.1 unsigned int MFC\_MSSync

Definition at line 31 of file cbea\_map.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, and `_base_spe_mssync_status()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cbea\\_map.h](#)

## 2.16 spe\_program\_handle Struct Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned int [handle\\_size](#)
- void \* [elf\\_image](#)
- void \* [toe\\_shadow](#)

### 2.16.1 Detailed Description

SPE program handle Structure [spe\\_program\\_handle](#) per CESOF specification libspe2 applications usually only keep a pointer to the program handle and do not use the structure directly.

Definition at line 43 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 2.16.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.16.2.1 void\* elf\_image

Definition at line 50 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_close\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_open\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_load\\_spe\\_elf\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_parse\\_isolated\\_elf\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load\\_complete\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_toe\\_ear\(\)](#), and [\\_base\\_spe\\_verify\\_spe\\_elf\\_image\(\)](#).

#### 2.16.2.2 unsigned int handle\_size

Definition at line 49 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_open\(\)](#).

#### 2.16.2.3 void\* toe\_shadow

Definition at line 51 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_close\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_open\(\)](#), and [\\_base\\_spe\\_toe\\_ear\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [libspe2-types.h](#)

## 2.17 spe\_reg128 Struct Reference

```
#include <handler_utils.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned int [slot](#) [4]

### 2.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 23 of file handler\_utils.h.



## 2.17.2 Field Documentation

### 2.17.2.1 unsigned int slot[4]

Definition at line 24 of file handler\_utils.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [handler\\_utils.h](#)

## 2.18 spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <cbea_map.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned char [reserved\\_0\\_B](#) [12]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_Sig\\_Notify\\_1](#)

### 2.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 69 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.18.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.18.2.1 unsigned char reserved\_0\_B[12]

Definition at line 70 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.18.2.2 unsigned int SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_1

Definition at line 71 of file cbea\_map.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cbea\\_map.h](#)

## 2.19 spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <cbea_map.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned char [reserved\\_0\\_B](#) [12]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_Sig\\_Notify\\_2](#)

### 2.19.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 74 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.19.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.19.2.1 unsigned char reserved\_0\_B[12]

Definition at line 75 of file cbea\_map.h.

#### 2.19.2.2 unsigned int SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_2

Definition at line 76 of file cbea\_map.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cbea\\_map.h](#)

## 2.20 spe\_spu\_control\_area Struct Reference

```
#include <cbea_map.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned char [reserved\\_0\\_3](#) [4]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_Out\\_Mbox](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_8\\_B](#) [4]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_In\\_Mbox](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_10\\_13](#) [4]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_Mbox\\_Stat](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_18\\_1B](#) [4]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_RunCntl](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_20\\_23](#) [4]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_Status](#)
- unsigned char [reserved\\_28\\_33](#) [12]
- unsigned int [SPU\\_NPC](#)

### 2.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 54 of file cbea\_map.h.

### 2.20.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.20.2.1 unsigned char reserved\_0\_3[4]

Definition at line 55 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.2 unsigned char reserved\_10\_13[4]**

Definition at line 59 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.3 unsigned char reserved\_18\_1B[4]**

Definition at line 61 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.4 unsigned char reserved\_20\_23[4]**

Definition at line 63 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.5 unsigned char reserved\_28\_33[12]**

Definition at line 65 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.6 unsigned char reserved\_8\_B[4]**

Definition at line 57 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.7 unsigned int SPU\_In\_Mbox**

Definition at line 58 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.8 unsigned int SPU\_Mbox\_Stat**

Definition at line 60 of file cbea\_map.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, and `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`.

**2.20.2.9 unsigned int SPU\_NPC**

Definition at line 66 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.10 unsigned int SPU\_Out\_Mbox**

Definition at line 56 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.11 unsigned int SPU\_RunCntl**

Definition at line 62 of file cbea\_map.h.

**2.20.2.12 unsigned int SPU\_Status**

Definition at line 64 of file cbea\_map.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cbea\\_map.h](#)

## 2.21 spe\_stop\_info Struct Reference

```
#include <libspe2-types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- unsigned int [stop\\_reason](#)
- union {
  - int [spe\\_exit\\_code](#)
  - int [spe\\_signal\\_code](#)
  - int [spe\\_runtime\\_error](#)
  - int [spe\\_runtime\\_exception](#)
  - int [spe\\_runtime\\_fatal](#)
  - int [spe\\_callback\\_error](#)
  - int [spe\\_isolation\\_error](#)
  - void \* [\\_\\_reserved\\_ptr](#)
  - unsigned long long [\\_\\_reserved\\_u64](#)
- } [result](#)
- int [spu\\_status](#)

### 2.21.1 Detailed Description

`spe_stop_info_t`

Definition at line 118 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

### 2.21.2 Field Documentation

#### 2.21.2.1 void\* \_\_reserved\_ptr

Definition at line 129 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

#### 2.21.2.2 unsigned long long \_\_reserved\_u64

Definition at line 130 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

#### 2.21.2.3 union { ... } result

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.4 int spe\_callback\_error

Definition at line 126 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.5 int spe\_exit\_code

Definition at line 121 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.6 int spe\_isolation\_error

Definition at line 127 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.7 int spe\_runtime\_error

Definition at line 123 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.8 int spe\_runtime\_exception

Definition at line 124 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.9 int spe\_runtime\_fatal

Definition at line 125 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.10 int spe\_signal\_code

Definition at line 122 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.11 int spu\_status

Definition at line 132 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 2.21.2.12 unsigned int stop\_reason

Definition at line 119 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [libspe2-types.h](#)



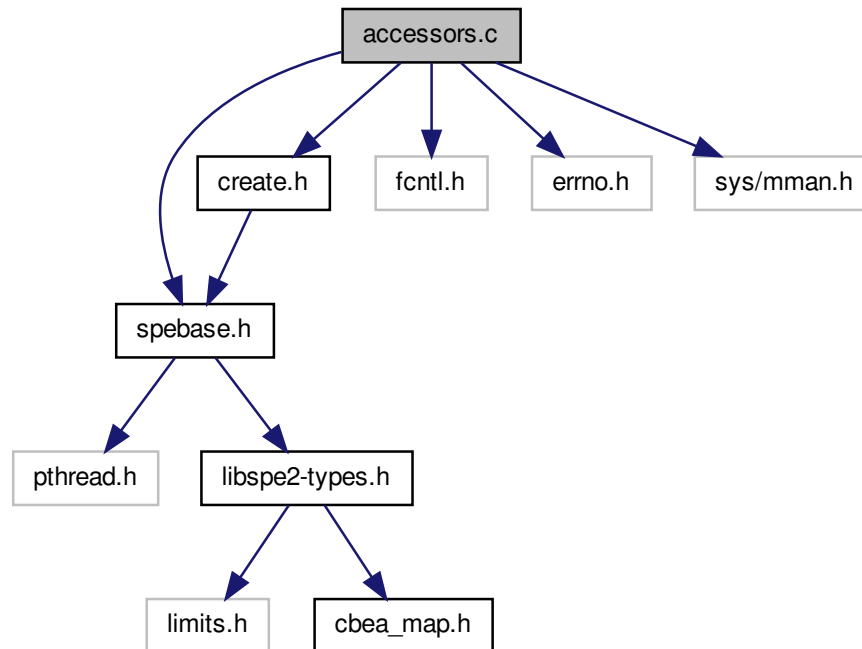
## Chapter 3

# File Documentation

### 3.1 `accessors.c` File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"  
#include "create.h"  
#include <fcntl.h>  
#include <errno.h>  
#include <sys/mman.h>
```

Include dependency graph for `accessors.c`:



## Functions

- `void * _base_spe_ps_area_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe, enum ps_area area)`
- `void * _base_spe_ls_area_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `__attribute__ ((noinline))`
- `int __base_spe_event_source_acquire (spe_context_ptr_t spe, enum fd_name fdesc)`
- `void __base_spe_event_source_release (struct spe_context *spe, enum fd_name fdesc)`
- `int __base_spe_spe_dir_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `int __base_spe_stop_event_source_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `int __base_spe_stop_event_target_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `int _base_spe_ls_size_get (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`

### 3.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.1.1.1 `__attribute__ ((noinline))`

Definition at line 69 of file `accessors.c`.

```

{
    return;
}

```



### 3.1.1.2 int \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_acquire ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spe*, enum fd\_name *fdesc* )

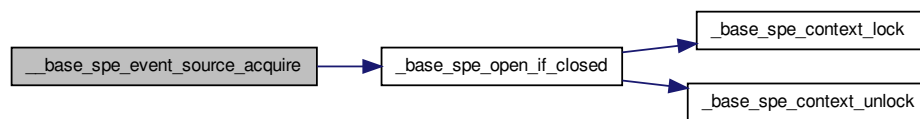
Definition at line 74 of file accessors.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

```
{
    return _base_spe_open_if_closed(spe, fdesc, 0);
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.1.1.3 void \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_release ( struct spe\_context \* *spectx*, enum fd\_name *fdesc* )

`__base_spe_event_source_release` releases the file descriptor to the specified event source

#### Parameters

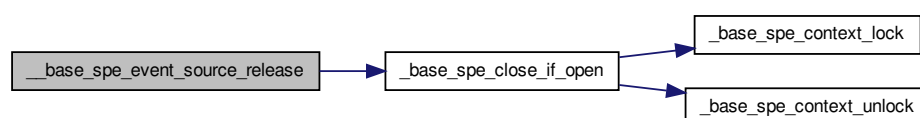
<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fdesc</i>	Specifies the event source

Definition at line 79 of file accessors.c.

References `_base_spe_close_if_open()`.

```
{
    _base_spe_close_if_open(spe, fdesc);
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.1.1.4 `int __base_spe_spe_dir_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

Definition at line 84 of file `accessors.c`.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir;
}
```

### 3.1.1.5 `int __base_spe_stop_event_source_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

`speevent` users read from this end

Definition at line 92 of file `accessors.c`.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::ev_pipe`.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->ev_pipe[1];
}
```

### 3.1.1.6 `int __base_spe_stop_event_target_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

`speevent` writes to this end

Definition at line 100 of file `accessors.c`.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::ev_pipe`.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->ev_pipe[0];
}
```

### 3.1.1.7 `void* _base_spe_ls_area_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

Definition at line 64 of file `accessors.c`.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->mem_mmap_base;
}
```

### 3.1.1.8 `int _base_spe_ls_size_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

`_base_spe_ls_size_get` returns the size of the local store area

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 105 of file accessors.c.

References LS\_SIZE.

```
{
    return LS_SIZE;
}
```

### 3.1.1.9 void\* \_base.spe\_ps\_area\_get ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum ps\_area area )

Definition at line 30 of file accessors.c.

References spe\_context::base\_private, spe\_context\_base\_priv::cntl\_mmap\_base, spe\_context\_base\_priv::mfc\_mmap\_base, spe\_context\_base\_priv::mssync\_mmap\_base, spe\_context\_base\_priv::signal1\_mmap\_base, spe\_context\_base\_priv::signal2\_mmap\_base, SPE\_CONTROL\_AREA, SPE\_MFC\_COMMAND\_AREA, SPE\_MSSYNC\_AREA, SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_1\_AREA, and SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_2\_AREA.

```
{
    void *ptr;

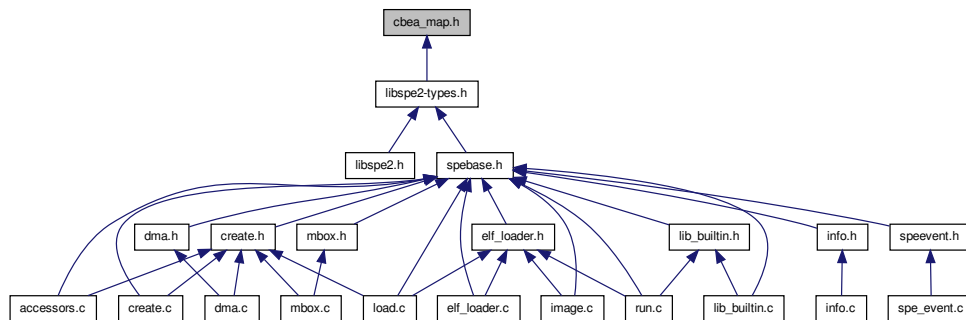
    switch (area) {
        case SPE_MSSYNC_AREA:
            ptr = spe->base_private->mssync_mmap_base;
            break;
        case SPE_MFC_COMMAND_AREA:
            ptr = spe->base_private->mfc_mmap_base;
            break;
        case SPE_CONTROL_AREA:
            ptr = spe->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;
            break;
        case SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_1_AREA:
            ptr = spe->base_private->signal1_mmap_base;
            break;
        case SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_2_AREA:
            ptr = spe->base_private->signal2_mmap_base;
            break;
        default:
            errno = EINVAL;
            return NULL;
            break;
    }

    if (ptr == MAP_FAILED) {
        errno = EACCES;
        return NULL;
    }

    return ptr;
}
```

## 3.2 cbea\_map.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_mssync\\_area](#)
- struct [spe\\_mfc\\_command\\_area](#)
- struct [spe\\_spu\\_control\\_area](#)
- struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_1\\_area](#)
- struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_2\\_area](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef struct [spe\\_mssync\\_area](#) [spe\\_mssync\\_area\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_mfc\\_command\\_area](#) [spe\\_mfc\\_command\\_area\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_spu\\_control\\_area](#) [spe\\_spu\\_control\\_area\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_1\\_area](#) [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_1\\_area\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_2\\_area](#) [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_2\\_area\\_t](#)

### 3.2.1 Typedef Documentation

3.2.1.1 typedef struct [spe\\_mfc\\_command\\_area](#) [spe\\_mfc\\_command\\_area\\_t](#)

3.2.1.2 typedef struct [spe\\_mssync\\_area](#) [spe\\_mssync\\_area\\_t](#)

3.2.1.3 typedef struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_1\\_area](#) [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_1\\_area\\_t](#)

3.2.1.4 typedef struct [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_2\\_area](#) [spe\\_sig\\_notify\\_2\\_area\\_t](#)

3.2.1.5 typedef struct [spe\\_spu\\_control\\_area](#) [spe\\_spu\\_control\\_area\\_t](#)

## 3.3 create.c File Reference

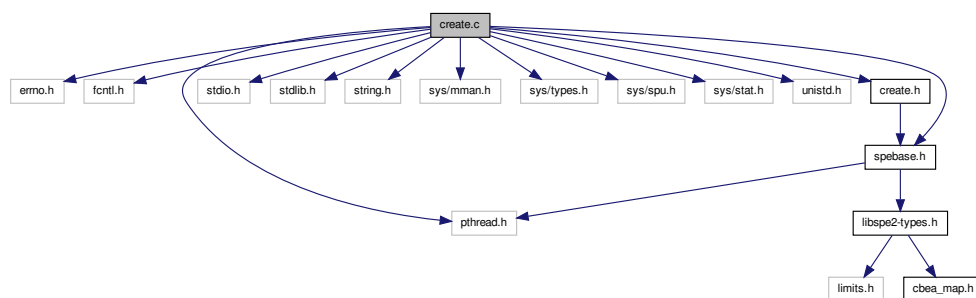
```
#include <errno.h>
```

```

#include <fcntl.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/mman.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/spu.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "create.h"
#include "spebase.h"

```

Include dependency graph for create.c:



## Data Structures

- struct [fd\\_attr](#)

## Functions

- void [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_lock](#) (spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)
- void [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_unlock](#) (spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_open\\_if\\_closed](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc, int locked)
- void [\\_base\\_spe\\_close\\_if\\_open](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)
- [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gctx, [spe\\_-context\\_ptr\\_t](#) aff\_spe)
- [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_gang\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_gang\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gctx)

### 3.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.3.1.1 void \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open ( struct spe\_context \* *spe*, enum fd\_name *fdesc* )

Definition at line 125 of file create.c.

References `_base_spe_context_lock()`, `_base_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, and `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_refcount`.

Referenced by `__base_spe_event_source_release()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

```
{
    _base_spe_context_lock(spe, fdesc);

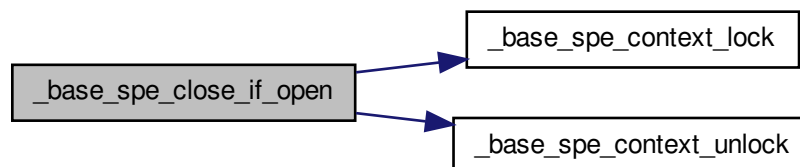
    if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] != -1 &&
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc] == 1) {

        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]--;
        close(spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc]);

        spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] = -1;
    } else if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc] > 0) {
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]--;
    }

    _base_spe_context_unlock(spe, fdesc);
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.3.1.2 spe\_context\_ptr\_t \_base\_spe\_context\_create ( unsigned int *flags*, spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t *gctx*, spe\_context\_ptr\_t *aff\_spe* )

`_base_spe_context_create` creates a single SPE context, i.e., the corresponding directory is created in SPUFS either as a subdirectory of a gang or individually (maybe this is best considered a gang of one)

##### Parameters

<i>flags</i>	
<i>gctx</i>	specify NULL if not belonging to a gang
<i>aff_spe</i>	specify NULL to skip affinity information

Definition at line 183 of file create.c.

References `_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()`, `spe_gang_context::base_private`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `CNTL_OFFSET`, `CNTL_SIZE`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_lock`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_gang_context_base_priv::gangname`, `spe_context_base_priv::loaded_program`, `LS_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`, `spe_context_base_priv::mfc_mmap_base`, `MFC_OFFSET`, `MFC_SIZE`, `MSS_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, `MSSYNC_OFFSET`, `NUM_MBOX_FDS`, `spe_context_base_priv::psmap_mmap_base`, `PSMAP_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal1_mmap_base`, `SIGNAL1_OFFSET`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal2_mmap_base`, `SIGNAL2_OFFSET`, `SIGNAL_SIZE`, `SPE_AFFINITY_MEMORY`, `SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY1_OR`, `SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY2_OR`, `SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, `SPE_ISOLATE`, `SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```
{
    char pathname[256];
    int i, aff_spe_fd = 0;
    unsigned int spu_createflags = 0;
    struct spe_context *spe = NULL;
    struct spe_context_base_priv *priv;

    /* We need a loader present to run in emulated isolated mode */
    if (flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE
        && !_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return NULL;
    }

    /* Put some sane defaults into the SPE context */
    spe = malloc(sizeof(*spe));
    if (!spe) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
        return NULL;
    }
    memset(spe, 0, sizeof(*spe));

    spe->base_private = malloc(sizeof(*spe->base_private));
    if (!spe->base_private) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate "
                     "spe->base_private context.\n");
        free(spe);
        return NULL;
    }

    /* just a convenience variable */
    priv = spe->base_private;

    priv->fd_spe_dir = -1;
    priv->mem_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->psmap_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->mssync_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->mfc_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->cntl_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->signal1_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->signal2_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
    priv->loaded_program = NULL;

    for (i = 0; i < NUM_MBOX_FDS; i++) {
        priv->spe_fds_array[i] = -1;
        pthread_mutex_init(&priv->fd_lock[i], NULL);
    }

    /* initialise spu_createflags */
    if (flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
        flags |= SPE_MAP_PS;
        spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_ISOLATE | SPU_CREATE_NOSCHED;
    }
}
```

```

    }

    if (flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE)
        spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_EVENTS_ENABLED;

    if (aff_spe)
        spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_AFFINITY_SPU;

    if (flags & SPE_AFFINITY_MEMORY)
        spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_AFFINITY_MEM;

    /* Make the SPUFS directory for the SPE */
    if (gctx == NULL)
        sprintf(pathname, "/spu/spethread-%i-%lu",
                getpid(), (unsigned long)spe);
    else
        sprintf(pathname, "/spu/%s/spethread-%i-%lu",
                gctx->base_private->gangname, getpid(),
                (unsigned long)spe);

    if (aff_spe)
        aff_spe_fd = aff_spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir;

    priv->fd_spe_dir = spu_create(pathname, spu_createflags,
                                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IXUSR, aff_spe_fd);

    if (priv->fd_spe_dir < 0) {
        int errno_saved = errno; /* save errno to prevent being overwritt
en */
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not create SPE %s\n", pathname);
        perror("spu_create()");
        free_spe_context(spe);
        /* we mask most errors, but leave ENODEV, etc */
        switch (errno_saved) {
            case ENOTSUP:
            case EEXIST:
            case EINVAL:
            case EBUSY:
            case EPERM:
            case ENODEV:
                errno = errno_saved; /* restore errno */
                break;
            default:
                errno = EFAULT;
                break;
        }
        return NULL;
    }

    priv->flags = flags;

    /* Map the required areas into process memory */
    priv->mem_mmap_base = mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mem", LS_SIZE);
    if (priv->mem_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not map SPE memory.\n");
        free_spe_context(spe);
        errno = ENOMEM;
        return NULL;
    }

    if (flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        /* It's possible to map the entire problem state area with
        * one mmap - try this first */
        priv->psmap_mmap_base = mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir,
                                         "psmap", PSMAP_SIZE);

        if (priv->psmap_mmap_base != MAP_FAILED) {

```



```

priv->mssync_mmap_base =
    priv->psmap_mmap_base + MSSYNC_OFFSET;
priv->mfc_mmap_base =
    priv->psmap_mmap_base + MFC_OFFSET;
priv->cntl_mmap_base =
    priv->psmap_mmap_base + CNTL_OFFSET;
priv->signal1_mmap_base =
    priv->psmap_mmap_base + SIGNAL1_OFFSET;
priv->signal2_mmap_base =
    priv->psmap_mmap_base + SIGNAL2_OFFSET;

} else {
    /* map each region separately */
    priv->mfc_mmap_base =
        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mfc", MFC_SIZE);
    priv->mssync_mmap_base =
        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mss", MSS_SIZE);
    priv->cntl_mmap_base =
        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "cntl", CNTL_SIZE);
    priv->signal1_mmap_base =
        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal1",
            SIGNAL_SIZE);
    priv->signal2_mmap_base =
        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal2",
            SIGNAL_SIZE);

    if (priv->mfc_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
        priv->cntl_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
        priv->signal1_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
        priv->signal2_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not map SPE "
            "PS memory.\n");
        free_spe_context(spe);
        errno = ENOMEM;
        return NULL;
    }
}

}

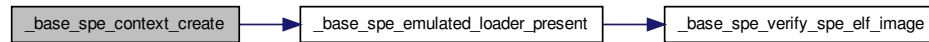
if (flags & SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY1_OR) {
    if (setsignotify(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal1_type")) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not open SPE "
            "signal1_type file.\n");
        free_spe_context(spe);
        errno = EFAULT;
        return NULL;
    }
}

if (flags & SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY2_OR) {
    if (setsignotify(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal2_type")) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not open SPE "
            "signal2_type file.\n");
        free_spe_context(spe);
        errno = EFAULT;
        return NULL;
    }
}

return spe;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.3.1.3 int \_base\_spe\_context\_destroy ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx* )

\_base\_spe\_context\_destroy cleans up what is left when an SPE executable has exited. Closes open file handles and unmaps memory areas.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 418 of file create.c.

References \_\_spe\_context\_update\_event().

```

{
    int ret = free_spe_context(spe);

    __spe_context_update_event();

    return ret;
}
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.3.1.4 void \_base\_spe\_context\_lock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spe*, enum fd\_name *fd* )

\_base\_spe\_context\_lock locks members of the SPE context

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fd</i>	Specifies the file

Definition at line 91 of file create.c.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::fd_lock`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, and `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

```
{
    pthread_mutex_lock(&spe->base_private->fd_lock[fdesc]);
}
```

### 3.3.1.5 void \_base\_spe\_context\_unlock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum fd\_name fd )

`_base_spe_context_unlock` unlocks members of the SPE context

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fd</i>	Specifies the file

Definition at line 96 of file create.c.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::fd_lock`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, and `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

```
{
    pthread_mutex_unlock(&spe->base_private->fd_lock[fdesc]);
}
```

### 3.3.1.6 spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_create ( unsigned int flags )

creates the directory in SPUFS that will contain all SPEs that are considered a gang Note: I would like to generalize this to a "group" or "set" Additional attributes maintained at the group level should be used to define scheduling constraints such "temporal" (e.g., scheduled all at the same time, i.e., a gang) "topology" (e.g., "closeness" of SPEs for optimal communication)

Definition at line 376 of file create.c.

References `spe_gang_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, and `spe_gang_context_base_priv::gangname`.

```
{
    char pathname[256];
    struct spe_gang_context_base_priv *pgctx = NULL;
    struct spe_gang_context *gctx = NULL;

    gctx = malloc(sizeof(*gctx));
    if (!gctx) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
        return NULL;
    }
    memset(gctx, 0, sizeof(*gctx));

    pgctx = malloc(sizeof(*pgctx));
    if (!pgctx) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
        free(gctx);
        return NULL;
    }
}
```

```

memset(pgctx, 0, sizeof(*pgctx));

gctx->base_private = pgctx;

sprintf(gctx->base_private->gangname, "gang-%i-%lu", getpid(),
        (unsigned long)gctx);
sprintf(pathname, "/spu/%s", gctx->base_private->gangname);

gctx->base_private->fd_gang_dir = spu_create(pathname, SPU_CREATE_GANG,
        S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IXUSR);

if (gctx->base_private->fd_gang_dir < 0) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not create Gang %s\n", pathname);
    free_spe_gang_context(gctx);
    errno = EFAULT;
    return NULL;
}

gctx->base_private->flags = flags;

return gctx;
}

```

### 3.3.1.7 int \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy ( spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t gctx )

\_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy destroys a gang context and frees associated resources

#### Parameters

<i>gctx</i>	Specifies the SPE gang context
-------------	--------------------------------

Definition at line 427 of file create.c.

```

{
    return free_spe_gang_context(gctx);
}

```

### 3.3.1.8 int \_base\_spe\_open\_if\_closed ( struct spe\_context \* spe, enum fd\_name fdesc, int locked )

Definition at line 101 of file create.c.

References `_base_spe_context_lock()`, `_base_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, `fd_attr::mode`, `fd_attr::name`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, and `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_refcount`.

Referenced by `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

```

{
    if (!locked)
        _base_spe_context_lock(spe, fdesc);

    /* already open? */
    if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[fdesc] != -1) {
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[fdesc]++;
    } else {

```

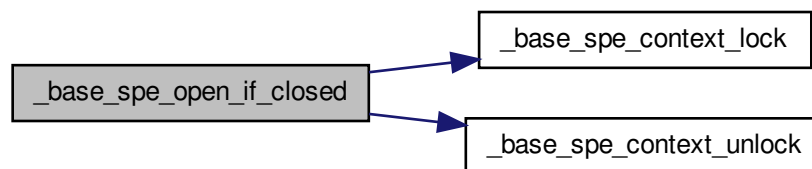
```
spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[fdesc] =
    openat(spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir,
           spe_fd_attr[fdesc].name,
           spe_fd_attr[fdesc].mode);

if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] > 0)
    spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]++;
}

if (!locked)
    _base_spe_context_unlock(spe, fdesc);

return spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc];
}
```

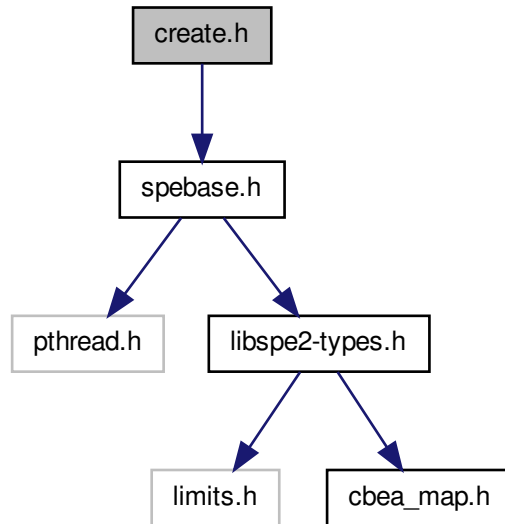
Here is the call graph for this function:



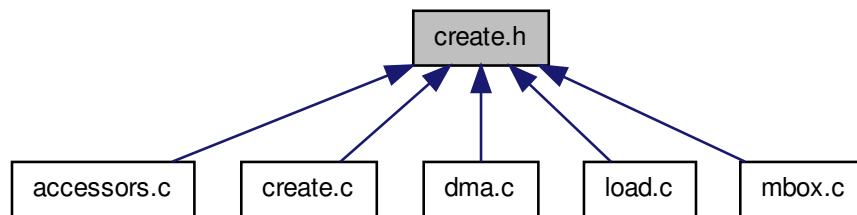
## 3.4 create.h File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for create.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_open\\_if\\_closed](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc, int locked)
- [void \\_base\\_spe\\_close\\_if\\_open](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)

### 3.4.1 Function Documentation

### 3.4.1.1 void \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open ( struct spe\_context \* *spe*, enum fd\_name *fdesc* )

Definition at line 125 of file create.c.

References `_base_spe_context_lock()`, `_base_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, and `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_refcount`.

Referenced by `__base_spe_event_source_release()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

```
{
    _base_spe_context_lock(spe, fdesc);

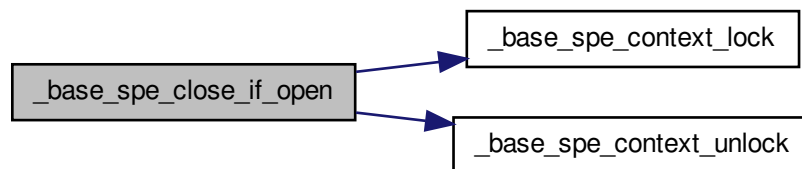
    if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] != -1 &&
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc] == 1) {

        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]--;
        close(spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc]);

        spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] = -1;
    } else if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc] > 0) {
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]--;
    }

    _base_spe_context_unlock(spe, fdesc);
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.4.1.2 int \_base\_spe\_open\_if\_closed ( struct spe\_context \* *spe*, enum fd\_name *fdesc*, int *locked* )

Definition at line 101 of file create.c.

References `_base_spe_context_lock()`, `_base_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, `fd_attr::mode`, `fd_attr::name`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, and `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_refcount`.

Referenced by `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, and `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

```
{
    if (!locked)
```

```

        _base_spe_context_lock(spe, fdesc);

/* already open? */
if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[fdesc] != -1) {
    spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[fdesc]++;
} else {
    spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[fdesc] =
        openat(spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir,
               spe_fd_attr[fdesc].name,
               spe_fd_attr[fdesc].mode);

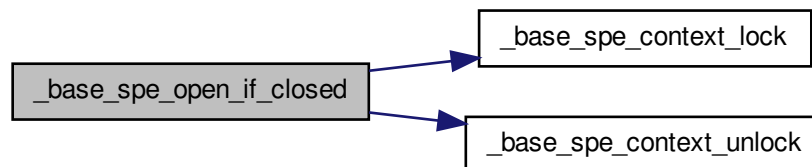
    if (spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc] > 0)
        spe->base_private->spe_fds_refcount[(int)fdesc]++;
}

if (!locked)
    _base_spe_context_unlock(spe, fdesc);

return spe->base_private->spe_fds_array[(int)fdesc];
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.5 design.txt File Reference

### 3.6 dma.c File Reference

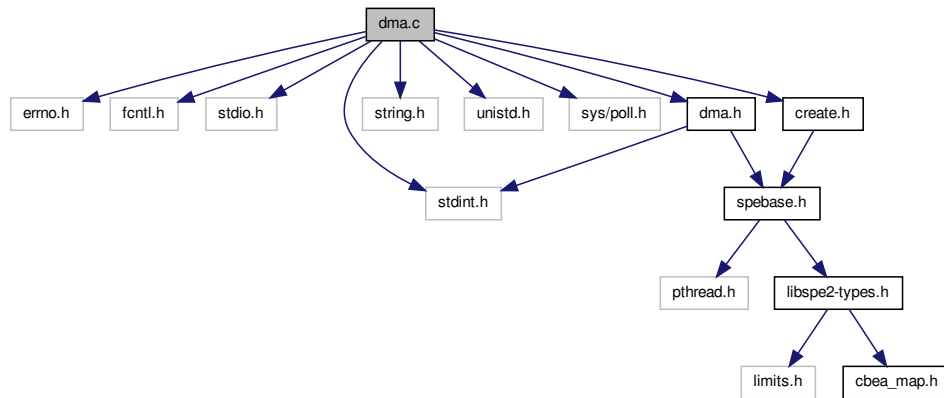
```

#include <errno.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/poll.h>
#include "create.h"
#include "dma.h"

```



Include dependency graph for dma.c:



## Functions

- `int _base_spe_mfcio_put (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_putb (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_putf (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_get (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_getb (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_getf (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void *ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)`
- `int _base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int *tag_status)`
- `int _base_spe_mssync_start (spe_context_ptr_t spectx)`
- `int _base_spe_mssync_status (spe_context_ptr_t spectx)`

### 3.6.1 Function Documentation

**3.6.1.1** `int _base_spe_mfcio_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_get` function places a get DMA command on the proxy command queue of the SPE thread specified by `speid`. The get command transfers `size` bytes of data starting at the effective address specified by `ea` to the local store address specified by `ls`. The DMA is identified by the tag id specified by `tag` and performed according to the transfer class and replacement class specified by `tid` and `rid` respectively.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 160 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_GET.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_GET);
}
```

### 3.6.1.2 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getb ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void \* ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )

The `_base_spe_mfcio_getb` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_get` except that it places a `getb` (get with barrier) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The barrier form ensures that this command and all sequence commands with the same tag identifier as this command are locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 171 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_GETB.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, rid, rid, MFC_CMD_GETB);
}
```

### 3.6.1.3 `int _base_spe_mfcio_getf ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_getf` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_get` except that it places a getf (get with fence) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The fence form ensure that this command is locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 182 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_GETF.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_GETF);
}
```

### 3.6.1.4 `int _base_spe_mfcio_put ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_put` function places a put DMA command on the proxy command queue of the SPE thread specified by speid. The put command transfers size bytes of data starting at the local store address specified by ls to the effective address specified by ea. The DMA is identified by the tag id specified by tag and performed according transfer class and replacement class specified by tid and rid respectively.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 126 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_PUT.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUT);
}
```

### 3.6.1.5 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putb ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void \* ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )

The \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putb function is identical to \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_put except that it places a putb (put with barrier) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The barrier form ensures that this command and all sequence commands with the same tag identifier as this command are locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 137 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_PUTB.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUTB);
}
```

### 3.6.1.6 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putf ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void \* ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )

The \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putf function is identical to \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_put except that it places a putf (put with fence) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The fence form ensures that this command is locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

**Returns**

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 148 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_PUTF.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUTF);
}
```

### 3.6.1.7 `int _base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int * tag_status )`

`_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read`

No Idea

Definition at line 307 of file dma.c.

References `spe_context_base_priv::active_tagmask`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, `SPE_TAG_ALL`, `SPE_TAG_ANY`, and `SPE_TAG_IMMEDIATE`.

```
{
    if ( mask != 0 ) {
        if (!(spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS))
            mask = 0;
    } else {
        if ((spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS))
            mask = spectx->base_private->active_tagmask;
    }

    if (!tag_status) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch (behavior) {
    case SPE_TAG_ALL:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_all(spectx, mask, tag_status);
    case SPE_TAG_ANY:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_any(spectx, mask, tag_status);
    case SPE_TAG_IMMEDIATE:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_immediate(spectx, mask, tag_stat
us);
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
}
```

### 3.6.1.8 `int _base_spe_mssync_start ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

`_base_spe_mssync_start` starts Multisource Synchronisation

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 335 of file dma.c.

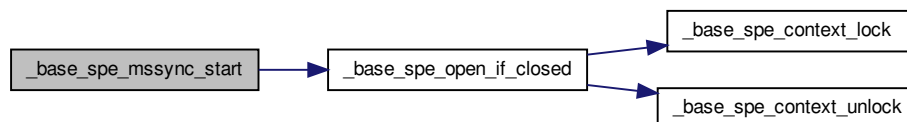
References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_MSS`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_mssync_area::MFC_MSSync`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```
{
    int ret, fd;
    unsigned int data = 1; /* Any value can be written here */

    volatile struct spe_mssync_area *mss_area =
        spectx->base_private->mssync_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        mss_area->MFC_MSSync = data;
        return 0;
    } else {
        fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MSS, 0);
        if (fd != -1) {
            ret = write(fd, &data, sizeof (data));
            if ((ret < 0) && (errno != EIO)) {
                perror("spe_mssync_start: internal error");
            }
            return ret < 0 ? -1 : 0;
        } else
            return -1;
    }
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.6.1.9 `int _base_spe_mssync_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

`_base_spe_mssync_status` retrieves status of Multisource Synchronisation

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 359 of file dma.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_MSS`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_mssync_area::MFC_MSSync`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```
{
    int ret, fd;
    unsigned int data;
```

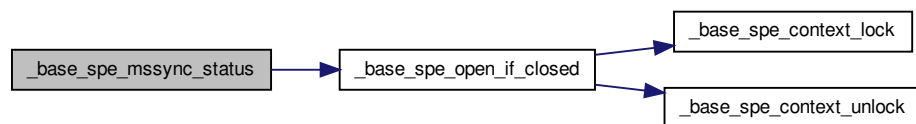
```

volatile struct spe_mssync_area *mss_area =
    spectx->base_private->mssync_mmap_base;

if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
    return mss_area->MFC_MSSync;
} else {
    fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MSS, 0);
    if (fd != -1) {
        ret = read(fd, &data, sizeof (data));
        if ((ret < 0) && (errno != EIO)) {
            perror("spe_mssync_start: internal error");
        }
        return ret < 0 ? -1 : data;
    } else
        return -1;
}
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



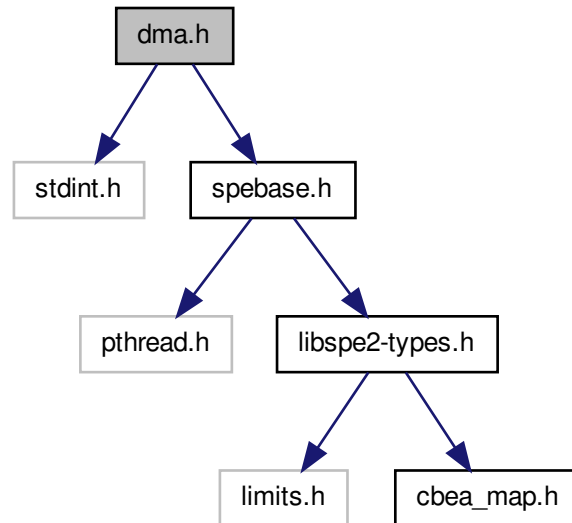
## 3.7 dma.h File Reference

```

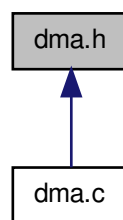
#include <stdint.h>
#include "spebase.h"

```

Include dependency graph for dma.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [mfc\\_command\\_parameter\\_area](#)

## Enumerations

- enum [mfc\\_cmd](#) {



`MFC_CMD_PUT = 0x20, MFC_CMD_PUTB = 0x21, MFC_CMD_PUTF = 0x22, MFC_CMD_GET = 0x40,`  
`MFC_CMD_GETB = 0x41, MFC_CMD_GETF = 0x42 }`

### 3.7.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 3.7.1.1 enum mfc\_cmd

Enumerator:

***MFC\_CMD\_PUT***

***MFC\_CMD\_PUTB***

***MFC\_CMD\_PUTF***

***MFC\_CMD\_GET***

***MFC\_CMD\_GETB***

***MFC\_CMD\_GETF***

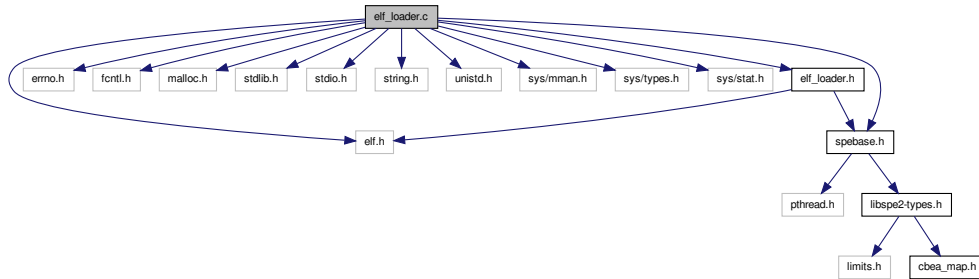
Definition at line 37 of file dma.h.

```
{  
    MFC_CMD_PUT   = 0x20,  
    MFC_CMD_PUTB  = 0x21,  
    MFC_CMD_PUTF  = 0x22,  
    MFC_CMD_GET   = 0x40,  
    MFC_CMD_GETB  = 0x41,  
    MFC_CMD_GETF  = 0x42,  
};
```

## 3.8 elf\_loader.c File Reference

```
#include <elf.h>  
#include <errno.h>  
#include <fcntl.h>  
#include <malloc.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <string.h>  
#include <unistd.h>  
#include <sys/mman.h>  
#include <sys/types.h>  
#include <sys/stat.h>  
#include "elf_loader.h"  
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for elf\_loader.c:



## Defines

- `#define __PRINTF(fmt, args...) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }`
- `#define DEBUG_PRINTF(fmt, args...)`
- `#define TAG`

## Functions

- `int _base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image (spe_program_handle_t *handle)`
- `int _base_spe_parse_isolated_elf (spe_program_handle_t *handle, uint64_t *addr, uint32_t *size)`
- `int _base_spe_load_spe_elf (spe_program_handle_t *handle, void *ld_buffer, struct spe_ld_info *ld_info)`
- `int _base_spe_toe_ear (spe_program_handle_t *speh)`

### 3.8.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.8.1.1 `#define __PRINTF( fmt, args... ) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }`

Definition at line 40 of file elf\_loader.c.

#### 3.8.1.2 `#define DEBUG_PRINTF( fmt, args... )`

Definition at line 45 of file elf\_loader.c.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`, `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`, `_base_spe_gang_context_create()`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, `_base_spe_load_spe_elf()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_parse_isolated_elf()`, `_base_spe_program_load()`, and `_base_spe_program_load_complete()`.

#### 3.8.1.3 `#define TAG`

Definition at line 46 of file elf\_loader.c.

## 3.8.2 Function Documentation

### 3.8.2.1 int \_base\_spe\_load\_spe\_elf ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* handle, void \* ld\_buffer, struct spe\_ld\_info \* ld\_info )

Definition at line 201 of file elf\_loader.c.

References DEBUG\_PRINTF, spe\_program\_handle::elf\_image, and spe\_ld\_info::entry.

Referenced by \_base\_spe\_program\_load().

```
{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    Elf32_Phdr *phdr;
    Elf32_Phdr *ph, *prev_ph;

    Elf32_Shdr *shdr;
    Elf32_Shdr *sh;

    Elf32_Off  toe_addr = 0;
    long      toe_size = 0;

    char* str_table = 0;

    int num_load_seg = 0;
    void *elf_start;
    int ret;

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("load_spe_elf(%p, %p)\n", handle, ld_buffer);

    elf_start = handle->elf_image;

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("load_spe_elf(%p, %p)\n", handle->elf_image, ld_buffer);
    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *) (handle->elf_image);

    /* Check for a Valid SPE ELF Image (again) */
    if ((ret=check_spe_elf(ehdr))
        return ret;

    /* Start processing headers */
    phdr = (Elf32_Phdr *) ((char *) ehdr + ehdr->e_phoff);
    shdr = (Elf32_Shdr *) ((char *) ehdr + ehdr->e_shoff);
    str_table = (char*)ehdr + shdr[ehdr->e_shstrndx].sh_offset;

    /* traverse the sections to locate the toe segment */
    /* by specification, the toe sections are grouped together in a segment */
    /
    for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
    {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("section name: %s ( start: 0x%04x, size: 0x%04x)\n",
str_table+sh->sh_name, sh->sh_offset, sh->sh_size );
        if (strcmp(".toe", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section offset: %d\n", sh->sh_offset);
            toe_size += sh->sh_size;
            if ((toe_addr == 0) || (toe_addr > sh->sh_addr))
                toe_addr = sh->sh_addr;
        }
        /* Disabled : Actually not needed, only good for testing
        if (strcmp(".bss", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("zeroing .bss section:\n");
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section offset: 0x%04x\n", sh->sh_offset);
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section size: 0x%04x\n", sh->sh_size);
            memset(ld_buffer + sh->sh_offset, 0, sh->sh_size);
        } */

#ifdef DEBUG
```

```

        if (strcmp(".note.spu_name", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0)
            display_debug_output(elf_start, sh);
#endif /*DEBUG*/
    }

    /*
     * Load all PT_LOAD segments onto the SPE local store buffer.
     */
    DEBUG_PRINTF("Segments: 0x%x\n", ehdr->e_phnum);
    for (ph = phdr, prev_ph = NULL; ph < &phdr[ehdr->e_phnum]; ++ph) {
        switch (ph->p_type) {
            case PT_LOAD:
                if (!overlay(ph, prev_ph)) {
                    if (ph->p_filesz < ph->p_memsz) {
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("padding loaded image with zeros: \n");
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("start: 0x%04x\n", ph->p_vaddr + ph->p_filesz);
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("length: 0x%04x\n", ph->p_memsz - ph->p_filesz);
                        memset(ld_buffer + ph->p_vaddr + ph->p_filesz, 0, ph->p_memsz - ph->p_filesz);
                    }
                    copy_to_ld_buffer(handle, ld_buffer, ph, toe_addr, toe_size);
                    num_load_seg++;
                }
                break;
            case PT_NOTE:
                DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE_LOAD found PT_NOTE\n");
                break;
        }
    }
    if (num_load_seg == 0)
    {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("no segments to load");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    /* Remember where the code wants to be started */
    ld_info->entry = ehdr->e_entry;
    DEBUG_PRINTF("entry = 0x%x\n", ehdr->e_entry);

    return 0;
}

```

### 3.8.2.2 `int _base_spe_parse_isolated_elf( spe_program_handle_t * handle, uint64_t * addr, uint32_t * size )`

Definition at line 111 of file `elf_loader.c`.

References `DEBUG_PRINTF`, and `spe_program_handle::elf_image`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *)handle->elf_image;
    Elf32_Phdr *phdr;

    if (!ehdr) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("No ELF image has been loaded\n");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }
}

```

```

    if (ehdr->e_phentsize != sizeof(*phdr)) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("Invalid program header format (phdr size=%d)\n",
                     ehdr->e_phentsize);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    if (ehdr->e_phnum != 1) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("Invalid program header count (%d), expected 1\n",
                     ehdr->e_phnum);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    phdr = (Elf32_Phdr *) (handle->elf_image + ehdr->e_phoff);

    if (phdr->p_type != PT_LOAD || phdr->p_memsz == 0) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE program segment is not loadable (type=%x)\n",
                     phdr->p_type);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    if (addr)
        *addr = (uint64_t) (unsigned long)
                (handle->elf_image + phdr->p_offset);

    if (size)
        *size = phdr->p_memsz;

    return 0;
}

```

### 3.8.2.3 int \_base\_spe\_toe\_ea ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* speh )

Definition at line 354 of file elf\_loader.c.

References `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, and `spe_program_handle::toe_shadow`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_image_open()`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    Elf32_Shdr *shdr, *sh;
    char *str_table;
    char **ch;
    int ret;
    long toe_size;

    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *) (speh->elf_image);
    shdr = (Elf32_Shdr *) ((char *) ehdr + ehdr->e_shoff);
    str_table = (char *) ehdr + shdr[ehdr->e_shstrndx].sh_offset;

    toe_size = 0;
    for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
        if (strcmp(".toe", str_table + sh->sh_name) == 0)
            toe_size += sh->sh_size;

    ret = 0;
    if (toe_size > 0) {
        for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
            if (sh->sh_type == SHT_SYMTAB || sh->sh_type ==
                SHT_DYNSYM)
                ret = toe_check_syms(ehdr, sh);
    }
}

```

```

        if (!ret && toe_size != 16) {
            /* Paranoia */
            fprintf(stderr, "Unexpected toe size of %ld\n",
                    toe_size);
            errno = EINVAL;
            ret = 1;
        }
    }
    if (!ret && toe_size) {
        /*
         * Allocate toe_shadow, and fill it with elf_image.
         */
        speh->toe_shadow = malloc(toe_size);
        if (speh->toe_shadow) {
            ch = (char**) speh->toe_shadow;
            if (sizeof(char*) == 8) {
                ch[0] = (char*) speh->elf_image;
                ch[1] = 0;
            } else {
                ch[0] = 0;
                ch[1] = (char*) speh->elf_image;
                ch[2] = 0;
                ch[3] = 0;
            }
        } else {
            errno = ENOMEM;
            ret = 1;
        }
    }
    return ret;
}

```

### 3.8.2.4 `int _base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image ( spe_program_handle_t * handle )`

verifies integrity of an SPE image

Definition at line 99 of file `elf_loader.c`.

References `spe_program_handle::elf_image`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()`, and `_base_spe_image_open()`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    void *elf_start;

    elf_start = handle->elf_image;
    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *) (handle->elf_image);

    return check_spe_elf(ehdr);
}

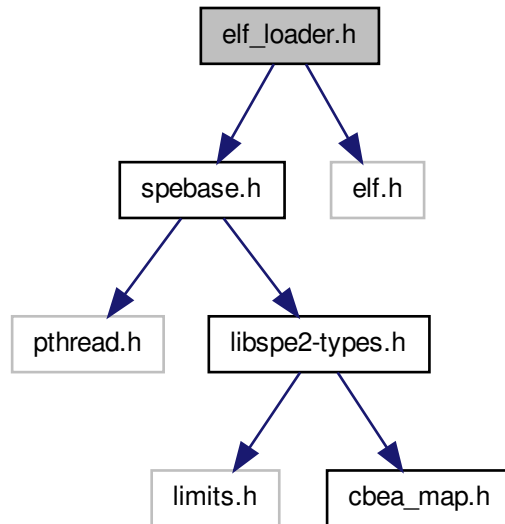
```

## 3.9 `elf_loader.h` File Reference

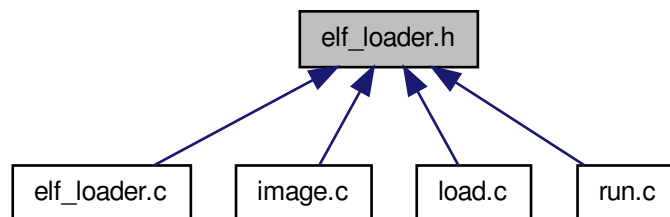
```
#include "spebase.h"
```

```
#include <elf.h>
```

Include dependency graph for elf\_loader.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- union [addr64](#)
- struct [spe\\_ld\\_info](#)

## Defines

- #define [LS\\_SIZE](#) 0x40000

- #define [SPE\\_LDR\\_PROG\\_start](#) (LS\_SIZE - 512)
- #define [SPE\\_LDR\\_PARAMS\\_start](#) (LS\_SIZE - 128)

## Functions

- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_verify\\_spe\\_elf\\_image](#) (spe\_program\_handle\_t \*handle)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_load\\_spe\\_elf](#) (spe\_program\_handle\_t \*handle, void \*ld\_buffer, struct [spe\\_ld\\_info](#) \*ld\_info)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_parse\\_isolated\\_elf](#) (spe\_program\_handle\_t \*handle, uint64\_t \*addr, uint32\_t \*size)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_toe\\_ear](#) (spe\_program\_handle\_t \*speh)

### 3.9.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.9.1.1 #define LS\_SIZE 0x40000

Definition at line 23 of file elf\_loader.h.

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#), [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run\(\)](#), and [\\_base\\_spe\\_ls\\_size\\_get\(\)](#).

#### 3.9.1.2 #define SPE\_LDR\_PARAMS\_start (LS\_SIZE - 128)

Definition at line 26 of file elf\_loader.h.

#### 3.9.1.3 #define SPE\_LDR\_PROG\_start (LS\_SIZE - 512)

Definition at line 25 of file elf\_loader.h.

### 3.9.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.9.2.1 int \_base\_spe\_load\_spe\_elf ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* handle, void \* ld\_buffer, struct spe\_ld\_info \* ld\_info )

Definition at line 201 of file elf\_loader.c.

References [DEBUG\\_PRINTF](#), [spe\\_program\\_handle::elf\\_image](#), and [spe\\_ld\\_info::entry](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load\(\)](#).

```
{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    Elf32_Phdr *phdr;
    Elf32_Phdr *ph, *prev_ph;

    Elf32_Shdr *shdr;
    Elf32_Shdr *sh;

    Elf32_Off toe_addr = 0;
    long toe_size = 0;

    char* str_table = 0;

    int num_load_seg = 0;
    void *elf_start;
    int ret;
```



```

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("load_spe_elf(%p, %p)\n", handle, ld_buffer);

    elf_start = handle->elf_image;

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("load_spe_elf(%p, %p)\n", handle->elf_image, ld_buffer);
    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *) (handle->elf_image);

    /* Check for a Valid SPE ELF Image (again) */
    if ((ret=check_spe_elf(ehdr))
        return ret;

    /* Start processing headers */
    phdr = (Elf32_Phdr *) ((char *) ehdr + ehdr->e_phoff);
    shdr = (Elf32_Shdr *) ((char *) ehdr + ehdr->e_shoff);
    str_table = (char*)ehdr + shdr[ehdr->e_shstrndx].sh_offset;

    /* traverse the sections to locate the toe segment */
    /* by specification, the toe sections are grouped together in a segment */
    for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
    {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("section name: %s ( start: 0x%04x, size: 0x%04x)\n",
str_table+sh->sh_name, sh->sh_offset, sh->sh_size );
        if (strcmp(".toe", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section offset: %d\n", sh->sh_offset);
            toe_size += sh->sh_size;
            if ((toe_addr == 0) || (toe_addr > sh->sh_addr))
                toe_addr = sh->sh_addr;
        }
        /* Disabled : Actually not needed, only good for testing
        if (strcmp(".bss", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("zeroing .bss section:\n");
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section offset: 0x%04x\n", sh->sh_offset);
            DEBUG_PRINTF("section size: 0x%04x\n", sh->sh_size);
            memset(ld_buffer + sh->sh_offset, 0, sh->sh_size);
        } */

#ifdef DEBUG
        if (strcmp(".note.spu_name", str_table+sh->sh_name) == 0)
            display_debug_output(elf_start, sh);
#endif /*DEBUG*/
    }

    /*
     * Load all PT_LOAD segments onto the SPE local store buffer.
     */
    DEBUG_PRINTF("Segments: 0x%x\n", ehdr->e_phnum);
    for (ph = phdr, prev_ph = NULL; ph < &phdr[ehdr->e_phnum]; ++ph) {
        switch (ph->p_type) {
            case PT_LOAD:
                if (!overlay(ph, prev_ph)) {
                    if (ph->p_filesz < ph->p_memsz) {
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("padding loaded image with zeros:\n");
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("start: 0x%04x\n", ph->p_vaddr + ph->p_filesz);
                        DEBUG_PRINTF("length: 0x%04x\n", ph->p_memsz - ph->p_filesz);
                        memset(ld_buffer + ph->p_vaddr + ph->p_filesz, 0, ph->p_memsz - ph->p_filesz);
                    }
                    copy_to_ld_buffer(handle, ld_buffer, ph,
                                    toe_addr, toe_size);
                    num_load_seg++;
                }
                break;
        }
    }

```

```

        case PT_NOTE:
            DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE_LOAD found PT_NOTE\n");
            break;
    }
}
if (num_load_seg == 0)
{
    DEBUG_PRINTF("no segments to load");
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -errno;
}

/* Remember where the code wants to be started */
ld_info->entry = ehdr->e_entry;
DEBUG_PRINTF("entry = 0x%x\n", ehdr->e_entry);

return 0;
}

```

### 3.9.2.2 `int _base.spe.parse.isolated.elf( spe_program_handle_t * handle, uint64_t * addr, uint32_t * size )`

Definition at line 111 of file `elf_loader.c`.

References `DEBUG_PRINTF`, and `spe_program_handle::elf_image`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *)handle->elf_image;
    Elf32_Phdr *phdr;

    if (!ehdr) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("No ELF image has been loaded\n");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    if (ehdr->e_phentsize != sizeof(*phdr)) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("Invalid program header format (phdr size=%d)\n",
            ehdr->e_phentsize);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    if (ehdr->e_phnum != 1) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("Invalid program header count (%d), expected 1\n",
            ehdr->e_phnum);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    phdr = (Elf32_Phdr *) (handle->elf_image + ehdr->e_phoff);

    if (phdr->p_type != PT_LOAD || phdr->p_memsz == 0) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE program segment is not loadable (type=%x)\n",
            phdr->p_type);
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -errno;
    }

    if (addr)
        *addr = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)
            (handle->elf_image + phdr->p_offset);
}

```

```

    if (size)
        *size = phdr->p_memsz;

    return 0;
}

```

### 3.9.2.3 int \_base\_spe\_toe\_ea ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* speh )

Definition at line 354 of file elf\_loader.c.

References `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, and `spe_program_handle::toe_shadow`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_image_open()`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    Elf32_Shdr *shdr, *sh;
    char *str_table;
    char **ch;
    int ret;
    long toe_size;

    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr*) (speh->elf_image);
    shdr = (Elf32_Shdr*) ((char*) ehdr + ehdr->e_shoff);
    str_table = (char*)ehdr + shdr[ehdr->e_shstrndx].sh_offset;

    toe_size = 0;
    for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
        if (strcmp(".toe", str_table + sh->sh_name) == 0)
            toe_size += sh->sh_size;

    ret = 0;
    if (toe_size > 0) {
        for (sh = shdr; sh < &shdr[ehdr->e_shnum]; ++sh)
            if (sh->sh_type == SHT_SYMTAB || sh->sh_type ==
                SHT_DYNSYM)
                ret = toe_check_syms(ehdr, sh);
        if (!ret && toe_size != 16) {
            /* Paranoia */
            fprintf(stderr, "Unexpected toe size of %ld\n",
                    toe_size);
            errno = EINVAL;
            ret = 1;
        }
    }
    if (!ret && toe_size) {
        /*
         * Allocate toe_shadow, and fill it with elf_image.
         */
        speh->toe_shadow = malloc(toe_size);
        if (speh->toe_shadow) {
            ch = (char**) speh->toe_shadow;
            if (sizeof(char*) == 8) {
                ch[0] = (char*) speh->elf_image;
                ch[1] = 0;
            } else {
                ch[0] = 0;
                ch[1] = (char*) speh->elf_image;
                ch[2] = 0;
                ch[3] = 0;
            }
        }
        else {
            errno = ENOMEM;
            ret = 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    return ret;
}

```

### 3.9.2.4 int \_base\_spe\_verify\_spe\_elf\_image ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* handle )

verifies integrity of an SPE image

Definition at line 99 of file elf\_loader.c.

References `spe_program_handle::elf_image`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()`, and `_base_spe_image_open()`.

```

{
    Elf32_Ehdr *ehdr;
    void *elf_start;

    elf_start = handle->elf_image;
    ehdr = (Elf32_Ehdr *) (handle->elf_image);

    return check_spe_elf(ehdr);
}

```

## 3.10 handler\_utils.h File Reference

### Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_reg128](#)

### Defines

- #define [LS\\_SIZE](#) 0x40000
- #define [LS\\_ADDR\\_MASK](#) (LS\_SIZE - 1)
- #define [\\_\\_PRINTF](#)(fmt, args...) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }
- #define [DEBUG\\_PRINTF](#)(fmt, args...)
- #define [LS\\_ARG\\_ADDR](#)(\_index) (&((struct [spe\\_reg128](#) \*) ((char \*) ls + ls\_args))[\_index])
- #define [DECL\\_RET](#)() struct [spe\\_reg128](#) \*ret = LS\_ARG\_ADDR(0)
- #define [GET\\_LS\\_PTR](#)(\_off) (void \*) ((char \*) ls + ((\_off) & LS\_ADDR\_MASK))
- #define [GET\\_LS\\_PTR\\_NULL](#)(\_off) ((\_off) ? GET\_LS\_PTR(\_off) : NULL)
- #define [DECL\\_0\\_ARGS](#)() unsigned int ls\_args = (opdata & 0xfffff)
- #define [DECL\\_1\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [DECL\\_2\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [DECL\\_3\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [DECL\\_4\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [DECL\\_5\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [DECL\\_6\\_ARGS](#)()
- #define [PUT\\_LS\\_RC](#)(\_a, \_b, \_c, \_d)

### 3.10.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.10.1.1 `#define __PRINTF( fmt, args... ) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }`

Definition at line 32 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.2 `#define DEBUG_PRINTF( fmt, args... )`

Definition at line 36 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.3 `#define DECL_0_ARGS( ) unsigned int ls_args = (opdata & 0xfffff)`

Definition at line 51 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.4 `#define DECL_1_ARGS( )`

**Value:**

```
DECL_0_ARGS(); \
    struct spe_reg128 *arg0 = LS_ARG_ADDR(0)
```

Definition at line 54 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.5 `#define DECL_2_ARGS( )`

**Value:**

```
DECL_1_ARGS(); \
    struct spe_reg128 *arg1 = LS_ARG_ADDR(1)
```

Definition at line 58 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.6 `#define DECL_3_ARGS( )`

**Value:**

```
DECL_2_ARGS(); \
    struct spe_reg128 *arg2 = LS_ARG_ADDR(2)
```

Definition at line 62 of file handler\_utils.h.

#### 3.10.1.7 `#define DECL_4_ARGS( )`

**Value:**

```
DECL_3_ARGS(); \
    struct spe_reg128 *arg3 = LS_ARG_ADDR(3)
```

Definition at line 66 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.8 #define DECL\_5\_ARGS( )****Value:**

```
DECL_4_ARGS();
    struct spe_reg128 *arg4 = LS_ARG_ADDR(4) \
```

Definition at line 70 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.9 #define DECL\_6\_ARGS( )****Value:**

```
DECL_5_ARGS();
    struct spe_reg128 *arg5 = LS_ARG_ADDR(5) \
```

Definition at line 74 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.10 #define DECL\_RET( ) struct spe\_reg128 \*ret = LS\_ARG\_ADDR(0)**

Definition at line 42 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.11 #define GET\_LS\_PTR( \_off ) (void \*) ((char \*) ls + ((\_off) & LS\_ADDR\_MASK))**

Definition at line 45 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.12 #define GET\_LS\_PTR\_NULL( \_off ) ((\_off) ? GET\_LS\_PTR(\_off) : NULL)**

Definition at line 48 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.13 #define LS\_ADDR\_MASK (LS\_SIZE - 1)**

Definition at line 29 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.14 #define LS\_ARG\_ADDR( \_index ) (&((struct spe\_reg128 \*) ((char \*) ls + ls\_args))[\_index])**

Definition at line 39 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.15 #define LS\_SIZE 0x40000**

Definition at line 28 of file handler\_utils.h.

**3.10.1.16 #define PUT\_LS\_RC( \_a, \_b, \_c, \_d )****Value:**

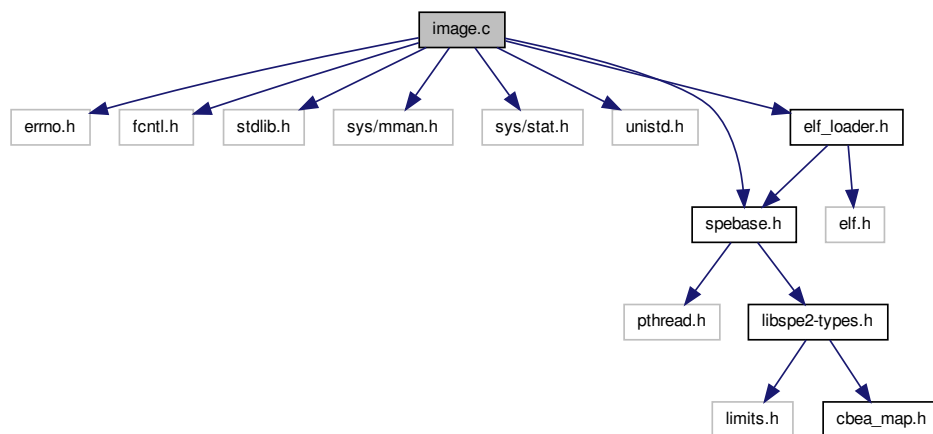
```
ret->slot[0] = (unsigned int) (_a);
ret->slot[1] = (unsigned int) (_b);
ret->slot[2] = (unsigned int) (_c);
ret->slot[3] = (unsigned int) (_d);
__asm__ __volatile__ ("sync" : : : "memory") \
```

Definition at line 78 of file handler\_utils.h.

## 3.11 image.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/mman.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "elf_loader.h"
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for image.c:



## Data Structures

- struct [image\\_handle](#)

## Functions

- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t \\* \\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_open](#) (const char \*filename)
- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_close](#) (spe\_program\_handle\_t \*handle)

### 3.11.1 Function Documentation

### 3.11.1.1 `int _base_spe_image_close ( spe_program_handle_t * handle )`

`_base_spe_image_close` unmaps an SPE ELF object that was previously mapped using `spe_open_image`.

#### Parameters

<i>handle</i>	handle to open file
---------------	---------------------

#### Return values

0	On success, <code>spe_close_image</code> returns 0.
-1	On failure, -1 is returned and <code>errno</code> is set appropriately. Possible values for <code>errno</code> : EINVAL From <code>spe_close_image</code> , this indicates that the file, specified by <code>filename</code> , was not previously mapped by a call to <code>spe_open_image</code> .

Definition at line 96 of file `image.c`.

References `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, `image_handle::map_size`, `image_handle::speh`, and `spe_program_handle::toe_shadow`.

```
{
    int ret = 0;
    struct image_handle *ih;

    if (!handle) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    ih = (struct image_handle *)handle;

    if (!ih->speh.elf_image || !ih->map_size) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    if (ih->speh.toe_shadow)
        free(ih->speh.toe_shadow);

    ret = munmap(ih->speh.elf_image, ih->map_size );
    free(handle);

    return ret;
}
```

### 3.11.1.2 `spe_program_handle_t* _base_spe_image_open ( const char * filename )`

`_base_spe_image_open` maps an SPE ELF executable indicated by `filename` into system memory and returns the mapped address appropriate for use by the `spe_create_thread` API. It is often more convenient/appropriate to use the loading methodologies where SPE ELF objects are converted to PPE static or shared libraries with symbols which point to the SPE ELF objects after these special libraries are loaded. These libraries are then linked with the associated PPE code to provide a direct symbol reference to the SPE ELF object. The symbols in this scheme are equivalent to the address returned from the `spe_open_image` function. SPE ELF objects loaded using this function are not shared with other processes, but SPE ELF objects loaded using the other scheme, mentioned above, can be shared if so desired.

#### Parameters



<i>filename</i>	Specifies the filename of an SPE ELF executable to be loaded and mapped into system memory.
-----------------	---

### Returns

On success, `spe_open_image` returns the address at which the specified SPE ELF object has been mapped. On failure, `NULL` is returned and `errno` is set appropriately.

Possible values for `errno` include:

**EACCES** The calling process does not have permission to access the specified file.

**EFAULT** The filename parameter points to an address that was not contained in the calling process's address space.

A number of other `errno` values could be returned by the `open(2)`, `fstat(2)`, `mmap(2)`, `munmap(2)`, or `close(2)` system calls which may be utilized by the `spe_open_image` or `spe_close_image` functions.

### See also

`spe_create_thread`

Definition at line 37 of file `image.c`.

References `_base_spe_toe_ea()`, `_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image()`, `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, `spe_program_handle::handle_size`, `image_handle::map_size`, `image_handle::speh`, and `spe_program_handle::toe_shadow`.

```
{
    /* allocate an extra integer in the spe handle to keep the mapped size in
    formation */
    struct image_handle *ret;
    int binfd = -1, f_stat;
    struct stat statbuf;
    size_t ps = getpagesize ();

    ret = malloc(sizeof(struct image_handle));
    if (!ret)
        return NULL;

    ret->speh.handle_size = sizeof(spe_program_handle_t);
    ret->speh.toe_shadow = NULL;

    binfd = open(filename, O_RDONLY);
    if (binfd < 0)
        goto ret_err;

    f_stat = fstat(binfd, &statbuf);
    if (f_stat < 0)
        goto ret_err;

    /* Sanity: is it executable ?
    */
    if(!(statbuf.st_mode & (S_IXUSR | S_IXGRP | S_IXOTH))) {
        errno=EACCES;
        goto ret_err;
    }

    /* now store the size at the extra allocated space */
    ret->map_size = (statbuf.st_size + ps - 1) & ~(ps - 1);

    ret->speh.elf_image = mmap(NULL, ret->map_size,
                                PROT_WRITE | PROT_READ,
                                MAP_PRIVATE, binfd, 0);

    if (ret->speh.elf_image == MAP_FAILED)
```

```

        goto ret_err;

    /*Verify that this is a valid SPE ELF object*/
    if((_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image((spe_program_handle_t *)ret)))
        goto ret_err;

    if (_base_spe_toe_ear(&ret->speh))
        goto ret_err;

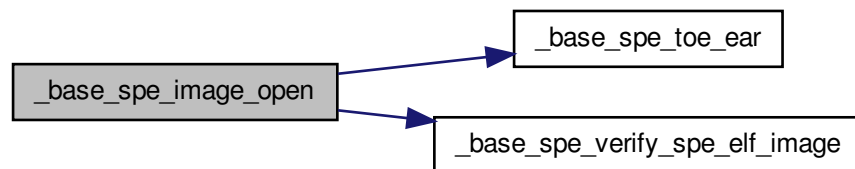
    /* ok */
    close(binfd);
    return (spe_program_handle_t *)ret;

/* err & cleanup */
ret_err:
    if (binfd >= 0)
        close(binfd);

    free(ret);
    return NULL;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



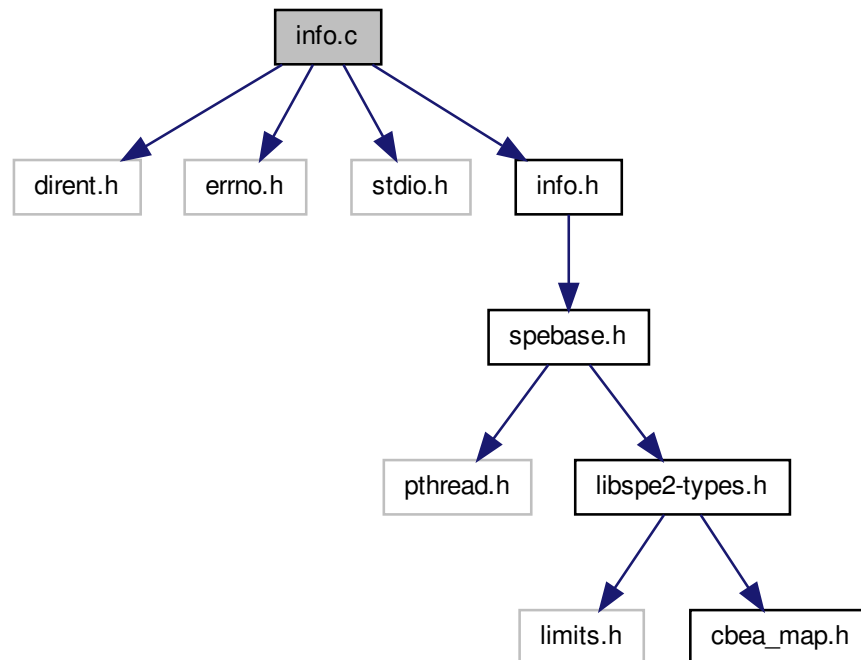
### 3.12 info.c File Reference

```

#include <dirent.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "info.h"

```

Include dependency graph for info.c:



## Functions

- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_physical\\_cpus \(int cpu\\_node\)](#)
- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_usable\\_spes \(int cpu\\_node\)](#)
- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_physical\\_spes \(int cpu\\_node\)](#)
- [int \\_base\\_spe\\_cpu\\_info\\_get \(int info\\_requested, int cpu\\_node\)](#)

### 3.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.12.1.1 int \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_cpus ( int *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 30 of file info.c.

References `DEBUG_PRINTF`, and `THREADS_PER_BE`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`, and `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```

{
    const char    *buff = "/sys/devices/system/cpu";
    DIR          *dirp;
    int ret = -2;
    struct dirent *dptr;

```

```

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("spe_count_physical_cpus()\n");

    // make sure, cpu_node is in the correct range
    if (cpu_node != -1) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    // Count number of CPUs in /sys/devices/system/cpu
    if((dirp=opendir(buff))==NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Error opening %s ",buff);
        perror("dirlist");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    while((dptr=readdir(dirp))) {
        ret++;
    }
    closedir(dirp);
    return ret/THREADS_PER_BE;
}

```

### 3.12.1.2 int \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_spes ( int *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 71 of file info.c.

References `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`, and `DEBUG_PRINTF`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_count_usable_spes()`, and `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```

{
    const char      *buff = "/sys/devices/system/spu";
    DIR      *dirp;
    int ret = -2;
    struct dirent *dptr;
    int no_of_bes;

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("spe_count_physical_spes()\n");

    // make sure, cpu_node is in the correct range
    no_of_bes = _base_spe_count_physical_cpus(-1);
    if (cpu_node < -1 || cpu_node >= no_of_bes ) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    // Count number of SPUs in /sys/devices/system/spu
    if((dirp=opendir(buff))==NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Error opening %s ",buff);
        perror("dirlist");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    while((dptr=readdir(dirp))) {
        ret++;
    }
    closedir(dirp);

    if(cpu_node != -1) ret /= no_of_bes; // FIXME
    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.12.1.3 int \_base\_spe\_count\_usable\_spes ( int *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 62 of file info.c.

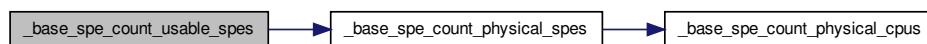
References `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```

{
    return _base_spe_count_physical_spes(cpu_node); // FIXME
}
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.12.1.4 int \_base\_spe\_cpu\_info\_get ( int *info\_requested*, int *cpu\_node* )

`_base_spe_info_get`

Definition at line 105 of file info.c.

References `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`, `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`, `_base_spe_count_usable_spes()`, `SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_CPU_NODES`, `SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_SPES`, and `SPE_COUNT_USABLE_SPES`.

```

{
    int ret = 0;
    errno = 0;

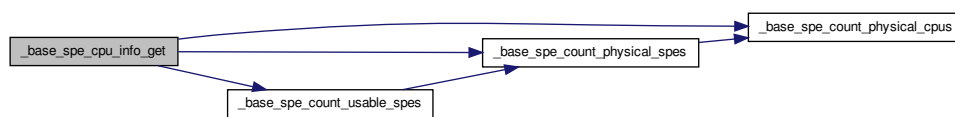
    switch (info_requested) {
    case SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_CPU_NODES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_physical_cpus(cpu_node);
        break;
    case SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_SPES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_physical_spes(cpu_node);
        break;
    }
  
```

```

    case SPE_COUNT_USABLE_SPES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_usable_spes(cpu_node);
        break;
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        ret = -1;
    }
    return ret;
}

```

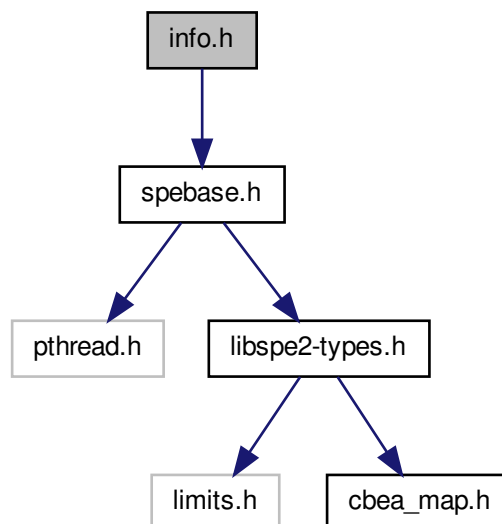
Here is the call graph for this function:



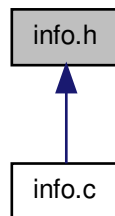
### 3.13 info.h File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for info.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Defines

- `#define` [THREADS\\_PER\\_BE](#) 2

## Functions

- [int](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_physical\\_cpus](#) ([int](#) *cpu\_node*)
- [int](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_physical\\_spes](#) ([int](#) *cpu\_node*)
- [int](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_usable\\_spes](#) ([int](#) *cpu\_node*)

### 3.13.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.13.1.1 `#define` [THREADS\\_PER\\_BE](#) 2

Definition at line 25 of file `info.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`.

### 3.13.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.13.2.1 [int](#) [\\_base\\_spe\\_count\\_physical\\_cpus](#) ( [int](#) *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 30 of file `info.c`.

References `DEBUG_PRINTF`, and `THREADS_PER_BE`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`, and `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```
{  
    const char    *buff = "/sys/devices/system/cpu";  
    DIR          *dirp;  
    int ret = -2;  
    struct dirent *dptr;  
  
    DEBUG_PRINTF ( "spe_count_physical_cpus() \n" );  
}
```

```

// make sure, cpu_node is in the correct range
if (cpu_node != -1) {
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -1;
}

// Count number of CPUs in /sys/devices/system/cpu
if((dirp=opendir(buff))==NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr,"Error opening %s ",buff);
    perror("dirlist");
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -1;
}
while((dptr=readdir(dirp))) {
    ret++;
}
closedir(dirp);
return ret/THREADS_PER_BE;
}

```

### 3.13.2.2 int \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_spes ( int *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 71 of file info.c.

References `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`, and `DEBUG_PRINTF`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_count_usable_spes()`, and `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```

{
    const char    *buff = "/sys/devices/system/spu";
    DIR    *dirp;
    int ret = -2;
    struct dirent *dptr;
    int no_of_bes;

    DEBUG_PRINTF ("spe_count_physical_spes()\n");

    // make sure, cpu_node is in the correct range
    no_of_bes = _base_spe_count_physical_cpus(-1);
    if (cpu_node < -1 || cpu_node >= no_of_bes ) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    // Count number of SPUs in /sys/devices/system/spu
    if((dirp=opendir(buff))==NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr,"Error opening %s ",buff);
        perror("dirlist");
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    while((dptr=readdir(dirp))) {
        ret++;
    }
    closedir(dirp);

    if(cpu_node != -1) ret /= no_of_bes; // FIXME
    return ret;
}

```



Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.13.2.3 int \_base\_spe\_count\_usable\_spes ( int *cpu\_node* )

Definition at line 62 of file info.c.

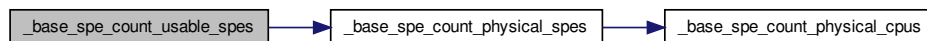
References `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

```

{
    return _base_spe_count_physical_spes(cpu_node); // FIXME
}
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:

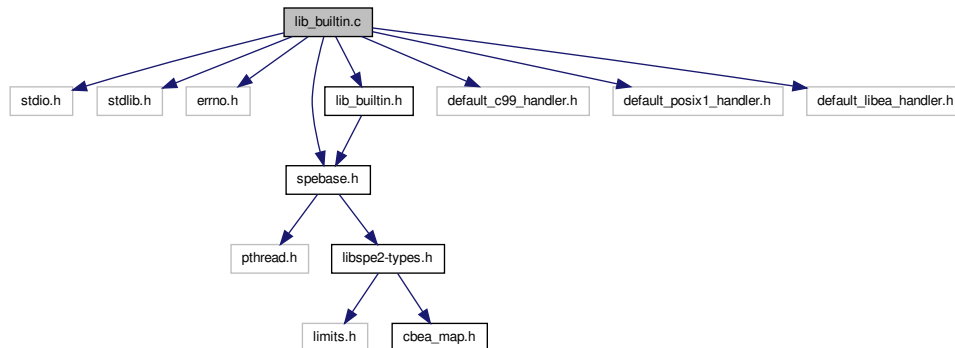


## 3.14 lib\_builtin.c File Reference

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include "spebase.h"
#include "lib_builtin.h"
#include "default_c99_handler.h"
#include "default_posix1_handler.h"
#include "default_libea_handler.h"
  
```

Include dependency graph for lib\_builtin.c:



## Defines

- #define [HANDLER\\_IDX\(x\)](#) (x & 0xff)

## Functions

- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_register](#) (void \*handler, unsigned int callnum, unsigned int mode)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_deregister](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- void \* [\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_query](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_handle\\_library\\_callback](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, int callnum, unsigned int npc)

### 3.14.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.14.1.1 #define HANDLER\_IDX( x ) (x & 0xff)

Definition at line 29 of file lib\_builtin.c.

### 3.14.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.14.2.1 int \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister ( unsigned int *callnum* )

unregister a handler function for the specified number NOTE: unregistering a handler from call zero and one is ignored.

Definition at line 78 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References `MAX_CALLNUM`, and `RESERVED`.

```

{
    errno = 0;
    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
}

```

```

    if (callnum < RESERVED) {
        errno = EACCES;
        return -1;
    }
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    handlers[callnum] = NULL;
    return 0;
}

```

### 3.14.2.2 void\* \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_query ( unsigned int *callnum* )

query a handler function for the specified number

Definition at line 98 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References MAX\_CALLNUM.

```

{
    errno = 0;

    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return NULL;
    }
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return NULL;
    }
    return handlers[callnum];
}

```

### 3.14.2.3 int \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_register ( void \* *handler*, unsigned int *callnum*, unsigned int *mode* )

register a handler function for the specified number NOTE: registering a handler to call zero and one is ignored.

Definition at line 40 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References MAX\_CALLNUM, RESERVED, SPE\_CALLBACK\_NEW, and SPE\_CALLBACK\_UPDATE.

```

{
    errno = 0;

    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch(mode){
    case SPE_CALLBACK_NEW:
        if (callnum < RESERVED) {
            errno = EACCES;
            return -1;
        }
        if (handlers[callnum] != NULL) {
            errno = EACCES;

```

```

        return -1;
    }
    handlers[callnum] = handler;
    break;

case SPE_CALLBACK_UPDATE:
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    handlers[callnum] = handler;
    break;
default:
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -1;
    break;
}
return 0;
}

```

### 3.14.2.4 `int _base_spe_handle_library_callback ( struct spe_context * spe, int callnum, unsigned int npc )`

Definition at line 113 of file `lib_builtin.c`.

References `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`, `SPE_EMULATE_PARAM_BUFFER`, and `SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

```

{
    int (*handler)(void *, unsigned int);
    int rc;

    errno = 0;
    if (!handlers[callnum]) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("No SPE library handler registered for this call.\n");
        errno=ENOSYS;
        return -1;
    }

    handler=handlers[callnum];

    /* For emulated isolation mode, position the
     * npc so that the buffer for the PPE-assisted
     * library calls can be accessed. */
    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE)
        npc = SPE_EMULATE_PARAM_BUFFER;

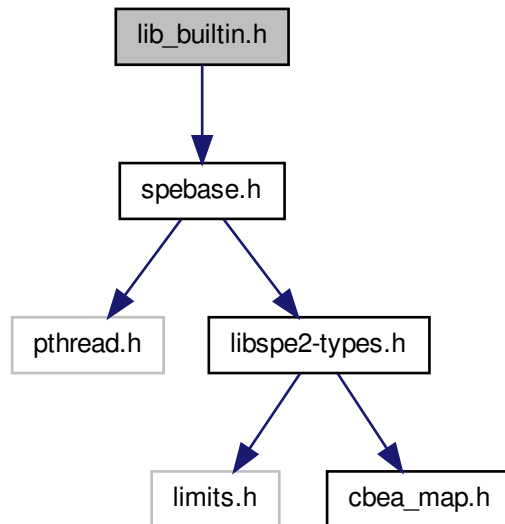
    rc = handler(spe->base_private->mem_mmap_base, npc);
    if (rc) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("SPE library call unsupported.\n");
        errno=ENOSYS;
        return rc;
    }
    return 0;
}

```

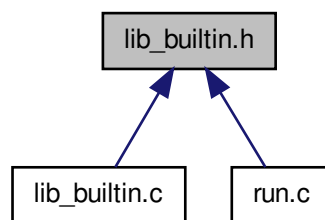
## 3.15 `lib_builtin.h` File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for lib\_builtin.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Defines

- #define [MAX\\_CALLNUM](#) 255
- #define [RESERVED](#) 4

## Functions

- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_handle\\_library\\_callback](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spe, int callnum, unsigned int npc)

### 3.15.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.15.1.1 #define MAX\_CALLNUM 255

Definition at line 25 of file lib\_builtin.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_callback_handler_deregister()`, `_base_spe_callback_handler_query()`, and `_base_spe_callback_handler_register()`.

#### 3.15.1.2 #define RESERVED 4

Definition at line 26 of file lib\_builtin.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_callback_handler_deregister()`, and `_base_spe_callback_handler_register()`.

### 3.15.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.15.2.1 int \_base\_spe\_handle\_library\_callback ( struct spe\_context \* spe, int callnum, unsigned int npc )

Definition at line 113 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`, `SPE_EMULATE_PARAM_BUFFER`, and `SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

```
{
    int (*handler)(void *, unsigned int);
    int rc;

    errno = 0;
    if (!handlers[callnum]) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("No SPE library handler registered for this call.\n");
        errno=ENOSYS;
        return -1;
    }

    handler=handlers[callnum];

    /* For emulated isolation mode, position the
     * npc so that the buffer for the PPE-assisted
     * library calls can be accessed. */
    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE)
        npc = SPE_EMULATE_PARAM_BUFFER;

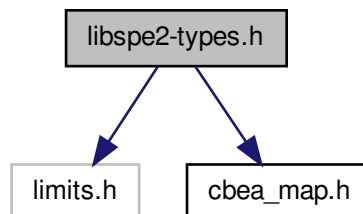
    rc = handler(spe->base_private->mem_mmap_base, npc);
    if (rc) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("SPE library call unsupported.\n");
        errno=ENOSYS;
        return rc;
    }
    return 0;
}
```

## 3.16 libspe2-types.h File Reference

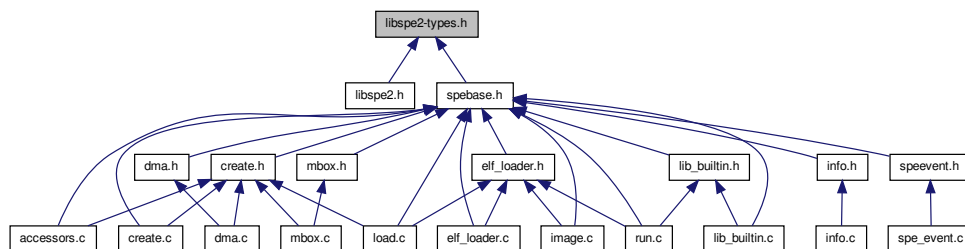
```
#include <limits.h>
```

```
#include "cbea_map.h"
```

Include dependency graph for libspe2-types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_program\\_handle](#)
- struct [spe\\_context](#)
- struct [spe\\_gang\\_context](#)
- struct [spe\\_stop\\_info](#)
- union [spe\\_event\\_data](#)
- struct [spe\\_event\\_unit](#)

## Defines

- #define [SPE\\_CFG\\_SIGNOTIFY1\\_OR](#) 0x00000010
- #define [SPE\\_CFG\\_SIGNOTIFY2\\_OR](#) 0x00000020
- #define [SPE\\_MAP\\_PS](#) 0x00000040
- #define [SPE\\_ISOLATE](#) 0x00000080
- #define [SPE\\_ISOLATE\\_EMULATE](#) 0x00000100
- #define [SPE\\_EVENTS\\_ENABLE](#) 0x00001000

- #define [SPE\\_AFFINITY\\_MEMORY](#) 0x00002000
- #define [SPE\\_EXIT](#) 1
- #define [SPE\\_STOP\\_AND\\_SIGNAL](#) 2
- #define [SPE\\_RUNTIME\\_ERROR](#) 3
- #define [SPE\\_RUNTIME\\_EXCEPTION](#) 4
- #define [SPE\\_RUNTIME\\_FATAL](#) 5
- #define [SPE\\_CALLBACK\\_ERROR](#) 6
- #define [SPE\\_ISOLATION\\_ERROR](#) 7
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_STOPPED\\_BY\\_STOP](#) 0x02
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_HALT](#) 0x04
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_WAITING\\_ON\\_CHANNEL](#) 0x08
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_SINGLE\\_STEP](#) 0x10
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_INVALID\\_INSTR](#) 0x20
- #define [SPE\\_SPU\\_INVALID\\_CHANNEL](#) 0x40
- #define [SPE\\_DMA\\_ALIGNMENT](#) 0x0008
- #define [SPE\\_DMA\\_SEGMENTATION](#) 0x0020
- #define [SPE\\_DMA\\_STORAGE](#) 0x0040
- #define [SPE\\_INVALID\\_DMA](#) 0x0800
- #define [SIGSPE](#) SIGURG
- #define [SPE\\_EVENT\\_OUT\\_INTR\\_MBOX](#) 0x00000001
- #define [SPE\\_EVENT\\_IN\\_MBOX](#) 0x00000002
- #define [SPE\\_EVENT\\_TAG\\_GROUP](#) 0x00000004
- #define [SPE\\_EVENT\\_SPE\\_STOPPED](#) 0x00000008
- #define [SPE\\_EVENT\\_ALL\\_EVENTS](#)
- #define [SPE\\_MBOX\\_ALL\\_BLOCKING](#) 1
- #define [SPE\\_MBOX\\_ANY\\_BLOCKING](#) 2
- #define [SPE\\_MBOX\\_ANY\\_NONBLOCKING](#) 3
- #define [SPE\\_TAG\\_ALL](#) 1
- #define [SPE\\_TAG\\_ANY](#) 2
- #define [SPE\\_TAG\\_IMMEDIATE](#) 3
- #define [SPE\\_DEFAULT\\_ENTRY](#) UINT\_MAX
- #define [SPE\\_RUN\\_USER\\_REGS](#) 0x00000001
- #define [SPE\\_NO\\_CALLBACKS](#) 0x00000002
- #define [SPE\\_CALLBACK\\_NEW](#) 1
- #define [SPE\\_CALLBACK\\_UPDATE](#) 2
- #define [SPE\\_COUNT\\_PHYSICAL\\_CPU\\_NODES](#) 1
- #define [SPE\\_COUNT\\_PHYSICAL\\_SPES](#) 2
- #define [SPE\\_COUNT\\_USABLE\\_SPES](#) 3
- #define [SPE\\_SIG\\_NOTIFY\\_REG\\_1](#) 0x0001
- #define [SPE\\_SIG\\_NOTIFY\\_REG\\_2](#) 0x0002

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [spe\\_program\\_handle](#) [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_context](#) \* [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_gang\\_context](#) \* [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_stop\\_info](#) [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#)
- typedef union [spe\\_event\\_data](#) [spe\\_event\\_data\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_event\\_unit](#) [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t](#)
- typedef void \* [spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t](#)
- typedef int [spe\\_event\\_handler\\_t](#)



## Enumerations

- enum `ps_area` {  
    [SPE\\_MSSYNC\\_AREA](#), [SPE\\_MFC\\_COMMAND\\_AREA](#), [SPE\\_CONTROL\\_AREA](#), [SPE\\_SIG\\_NOTIFY\\_1\\_AREA](#),  
    [SPE\\_SIG\\_NOTIFY\\_2\\_AREA](#) }

### 3.16.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.16.1.1 #define SIGSPE SIGURG

SIGSPE maps to SIGURG

Definition at line 219 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

#### 3.16.1.2 #define SPE\_AFFINITY\_MEMORY 0x00002000

Definition at line 182 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

#### 3.16.1.3 #define SPE\_CALLBACK\_ERROR 6

Definition at line 194 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

#### 3.16.1.4 #define SPE\_CALLBACK\_NEW 1

Definition at line 260 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_callback_handler_register()`.

#### 3.16.1.5 #define SPE\_CALLBACK\_UPDATE 2

Definition at line 261 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_callback_handler_register()`.

#### 3.16.1.6 #define SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY1\_OR 0x00000010

Flags for `spe_context_create`

Definition at line 176 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

#### 3.16.1.7 #define SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY2\_OR 0x00000020

Definition at line 177 of file `libspe2-types.h`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.16.1.8 #define SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_CPU\_NODES 1**

Definition at line 265 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

**3.16.1.9 #define SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_SPES 2**

Definition at line 266 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

**3.16.1.10 #define SPE\_COUNT\_USABLE\_SPES 3**

Definition at line 267 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_cpu_info_get()`.

**3.16.1.11 #define SPE\_DEFAULT\_ENTRY UINT\_MAX**

Flags for `_base_spe_context_run`

Definition at line 253 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.12 #define SPE\_DMA\_ALIGNMENT 0x0008**

Runtime exceptions

Definition at line 210 of file libspe2-types.h.

**3.16.1.13 #define SPE\_DMA\_SEGMENTATION 0x0020**

Definition at line 212 of file libspe2-types.h.

**3.16.1.14 #define SPE\_DMA\_STORAGE 0x0040**

Definition at line 213 of file libspe2-types.h.

**3.16.1.15 #define SPE\_EVENT\_ALL\_EVENTS**

**Value:**

`SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX | \`

`SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX | \`  
`SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP | \`  
`SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`

Definition at line 229 of file libspe2-types.h.

**3.16.1.16 #define SPE\_EVENT\_IN\_MBOX 0x00000002**

Definition at line 225 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

**3.16.1.17 #define SPE\_EVENT\_OUT\_INTR\_MBOX 0x00000001**

Supported SPE events

Definition at line 224 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

**3.16.1.18 #define SPE\_EVENT\_SPE\_STOPPED 0x00000008**

Definition at line 227 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

**3.16.1.19 #define SPE\_EVENT\_TAG\_GROUP 0x00000004**

Definition at line 226 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

**3.16.1.20 #define SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLE 0x00001000**

Definition at line 181 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, and `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.21 #define SPE\_EXIT 1**

Symbolic constants for stop reasons as returned in `spe_stop_info_t`

Definition at line 189 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.22 #define SPE\_INVALID\_DMA 0x0800**

Definition at line 214 of file libspe2-types.h.

**3.16.1.23 #define SPE\_ISOLATE 0x00000080**

Definition at line 179 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

**3.16.1.24 #define SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE 0x00000100**

Definition at line 180 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

**3.16.1.25 #define SPE\_ISOLATION\_ERROR 7**

Definition at line 195 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.26 #define SPE\_MAP\_PS 0x00000040**

Definition at line 178 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`, `_base_spe_mssync_start()`, `_base_spe_mssync_status()`, `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_read()`, `_base_spe_out_mbox_status()`, `_base_spe_signal_write()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

**3.16.1.27 #define SPE\_MBOX\_ALL\_BLOCKING 1**

Behavior flags for mailbox read/write functions

Definition at line 237 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, and `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read()`.

**3.16.1.28 #define SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_BLOCKING 2**

Definition at line 238 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, and `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read()`.

**3.16.1.29 #define SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_NONBLOCKING 3**

Definition at line 239 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_in_mbox_write()`, and `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read()`.

**3.16.1.30 #define SPE\_NO\_CALLBACKS 0x00000002**

Definition at line 255 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.31 #define SPE\_RUN\_USER\_REGS 0x00000001**

Definition at line 254 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.32 #define SPE\_RUNTIME\_ERROR 3**

Definition at line 191 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.33 #define SPE\_RUNTIME\_EXCEPTION 4**

Definition at line 192 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.34 #define SPE\_RUNTIME\_FATAL 5**

Definition at line 193 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.35 #define SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_1 0x0001**

Signal Targets

Definition at line 272 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

**3.16.1.36 #define SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_2 0x0002**

Definition at line 273 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_signal_write()`.

**3.16.1.37 #define SPE\_SPU\_HALT 0x04**

Definition at line 201 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.38 #define SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_CHANNEL 0x40**

Definition at line 205 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.39 #define SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_INSTR 0x20**

Definition at line 204 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.16.1.40 #define SPE\_SPU\_SINGLE\_STEP 0x10**

Definition at line 203 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 3.16.1.41 **#define SPE\_SPU\_STOPPED\_BY\_STOP 0x02**

Runtime errors

Definition at line 200 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

### 3.16.1.42 **#define SPE\_SPU\_WAITING\_ON\_CHANNEL 0x08**

Definition at line 202 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

### 3.16.1.43 **#define SPE\_STOP\_AND\_SIGNAL 2**

Definition at line 190 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

### 3.16.1.44 **#define SPE\_TAG\_ALL 1**

Behavior flags tag status functions

Definition at line 245 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`.

### 3.16.1.45 **#define SPE\_TAG\_ANY 2**

Definition at line 246 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`.

### 3.16.1.46 **#define SPE\_TAG\_IMMEDIATE 3**

Definition at line 247 of file libspe2-types.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read()`.

## 3.16.2 Typedef Documentation

### 3.16.2.1 **typedef struct spe\_context\* spe\_context\_ptr\_t**

`spe_context_ptr_t` This pointer serves as the identifier for a specific SPE context throughout the API (where needed)

Definition at line 83 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 3.16.2.2 **typedef union spe\_event\_data spe\_event\_data\_t**

`spe_event_data_t` User data to be associated with an event

### 3.16.2.3 typedef void\* spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t

Definition at line 159 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 3.16.2.4 typedef int spe\_event\_handler\_t

Definition at line 160 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 3.16.2.5 typedef struct spe\_event\_unit spe\_event\_unit\_t

spe\_event\_t

### 3.16.2.6 typedef struct spe\_gang\_context\* spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t

spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t This pointer serves as the identifier for a specific SPE gang context throughout the API (where needed)

Definition at line 106 of file libspe2-types.h.

### 3.16.2.7 typedef struct spe\_program\_handle spe\_program\_handle\_t

SPE program handle Structure [spe\\_program\\_handle](#) per CESOF specification libspe2 applications usually only keep a pointer to the program handle and do not use the structure directly.

### 3.16.2.8 typedef struct spe\_stop\_info spe\_stop\_info\_t

spe\_stop\_info\_t

## 3.16.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.16.3.1 enum ps\_area

Enumerator:

*SPE\_MSSYNC\_AREA*

*SPE\_MFC\_COMMAND\_AREA*

*SPE\_CONTROL\_AREA*

*SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_1\_AREA*

*SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_2\_AREA*

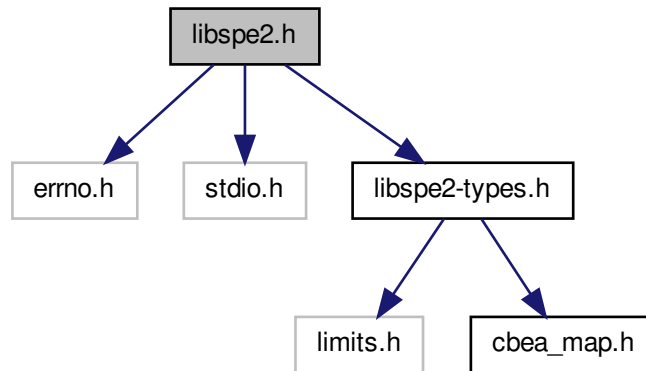
Definition at line 171 of file libspe2-types.h.

```
{ SPE_MSSYNC_AREA, SPE_MFC_COMMAND_AREA, SPE_CONTROL_AREA, SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_1_AREA,  
  SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_2_AREA };
```

### 3.17 libspe2.h File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "libspe2-types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for libspe2.h:



### Functions

- [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t spe\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gang)
- [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t spe\\_context\\_create\\_affinity](#) (unsigned int flags, [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) affinity\_neighbor, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gang)
- [int spe\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t spe\\_gang\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags)
- [int spe\\_gang\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gang)
- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t \\* spe\\_image\\_open](#) (const char \*filename)
- [int spe\\_image\\_close](#) ([spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \*program)
- [int spe\\_program\\_load](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \*program)
- [int spe\\_context\\_run](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*entry, unsigned int runflags, void \*argp, void \*envp, [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#) \*stopinfo)
- [int spe\\_stop\\_info\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#) \*stopinfo)
- [spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t spe\\_event\\_handler\\_create](#) (void)
- [int spe\\_event\\_handler\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t](#) evhandler)
- [int spe\\_event\\_handler\\_register](#) ([spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t](#) evhandler, [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t](#) \*event)
- [int spe\\_event\\_handler\\_deregister](#) ([spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t](#) evhandler, [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t](#) \*event)
- [int spe\\_event\\_wait](#) ([spe\\_event\\_handler\\_ptr\\_t](#) evhandler, [spe\\_event\\_unit\\_t](#) \*events, int max\_events, int timeout)
- [int spe\\_mfcio\\_put](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)



- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_putb](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_putf](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_getb](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_getf](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- int [spe\\_mfcio\\_tag\\_status\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int \*tag\_status)
- int [spe\\_out\\_mbox\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*mbox\_data, int count)
- int [spe\\_out\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_in\\_mbox\\_write](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*mbox\_data, int count, unsigned int behavior)
- int [spe\\_in\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_out\\_intr\\_mbox\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*mbox\_data, int count, unsigned int behavior)
- int [spe\\_out\\_intr\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_mssync\\_start](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_mssync\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_signal\\_write](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int signal\_reg, unsigned int data)
- void \* [spe\\_ls\\_area\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- int [spe\\_ls\\_size\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- void \* [spe\\_ps\\_area\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, enum [ps\\_area](#) area)
- int [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_register](#) (void \*handler, unsigned int callnum, unsigned int mode)
- int [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_deregister](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- void \* [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_query](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- int [spe\\_cpu\\_info\\_get](#) (int info\_requested, int cpu\_node)

### 3.17.1 Function Documentation

3.17.1.1 int [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_deregister](#) ( unsigned int *callnum* )

3.17.1.2 void\* [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_query](#) ( unsigned int *callnum* )

3.17.1.3 int [spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_register](#) ( void \* *handler*, unsigned int *callnum*, unsigned int *mode* )

3.17.1.4 [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) [spe\\_context.create](#) ( unsigned int *flags*, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) *gang* )

3.17.1.5 [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) [spe\\_context.create\\_affinity](#) ( unsigned int *flags*, [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) *affinity\_neighbor*, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) *gang* )

3.17.1.6 int [spe\\_context.destroy](#) ( [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) *spe* )

3.17.1.7 int [spe\\_context.run](#) ( [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) *spe*, unsigned int \* *entry*, unsigned int *runflags*, void \* *argp*, void \* *envp*, [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#) \* *stopinfo* )

3.17.1.8 int [spe\\_cpu\\_info\\_get](#) ( int *info\_requested*, int *cpu\_node* )

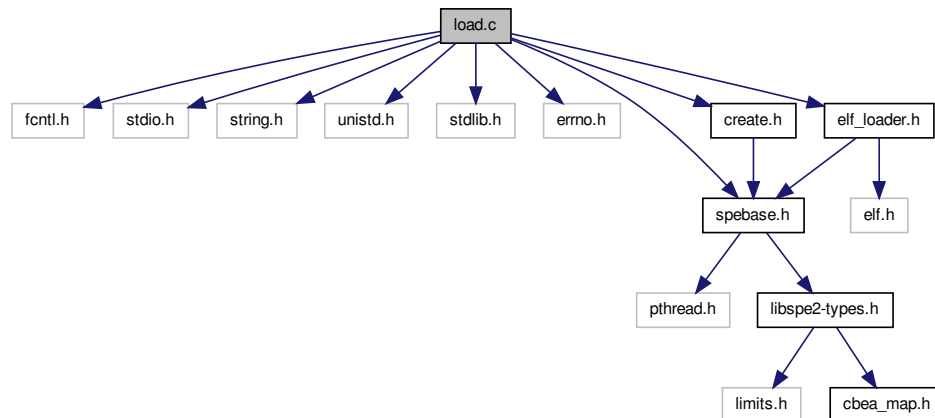
- 3.17.1.9 `spe_event_handler_ptr_t spe_event_handler_create ( void )`
- 3.17.1.10 `int spe_event_handler_deregister ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * event )`
- 3.17.1.11 `int spe_event_handler_destroy ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler )`
- 3.17.1.12 `int spe_event_handler_register ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * event )`
- 3.17.1.13 `int spe_event_wait ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * events, int max_events, int timeout )`
- 3.17.1.14 `spe_gang_context_ptr_t spe_gang_context_create ( unsigned int flags )`
- 3.17.1.15 `int spe_gang_context_destroy ( spe_gang_context_ptr_t gang )`
- 3.17.1.16 `int spe_image_close ( spe_program_handle_t * program )`
- 3.17.1.17 `spe_program_handle_t* spe_image_open ( const char * filename )`
- 3.17.1.18 `int spe_in_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.19 `int spe_in_mbox_write ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int * mbox_data, int count, unsigned int behavior )`
- 3.17.1.20 `void* spe_ls_area_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.21 `int spe_ls_size_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.22 `int spe_mfcio_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.23 `int spe_mfcio_getb ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.24 `int spe_mfcio_getf ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.25 `int spe_mfcio_put ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.26 `int spe_mfcio_putb ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.27 `int spe_mfcio_putf ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`
- 3.17.1.28 `int spe_mfcio_tag_status_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int * tag_status )`
- 3.17.1.29 `int spe_mssync_start ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

- 3.17.1.30 `int spe_mssync_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.31 `int spe_out_intr_mbox_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int * mbox_data, int count, unsigned int behavior )`
- 3.17.1.32 `int spe_out_intr_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.33 `int spe_out_mbox_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int * mbox_data, int count )`
- 3.17.1.34 `int spe_out_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`
- 3.17.1.35 `int spe_program_load ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, spe_program_handle_t * program )`
- 3.17.1.36 `void* spe_ps_area_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, enum ps_area area )`
- 3.17.1.37 `int spe_signal_write ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int signal_reg, unsigned int data )`
- 3.17.1.38 `int spe_stop_info_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spe, spe_stop_info_t * stopinfo )`

## 3.18 load.c File Reference

```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include "elf_loader.h"
#include "create.h"
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for load.c:



## Defines

- #define [SPE\\_EMULATED\\_LOADER\\_FILE](#) `"/usr/lib/spe/emulated-loader.bin"`

## Functions

- void [\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load\\_complete](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_emulated\\_loader\\_present](#) (void)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \*program)

### 3.18.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.18.1.1 #define [SPE\\_EMULATED\\_LOADER\\_FILE](#) `"/usr/lib/spe/emulated-loader.bin"`

Definition at line 31 of file load.c.

### 3.18.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.18.2.1 int [\\_base\\_spe\\_emulated\\_loader\\_present](#) ( void )

Check if the emulated loader is present in the filesystem

#### Returns

Non-zero if the loader is available, otherwise zero.

Definition at line 159 of file load.c.

References [\\_base\\_spe\\_verify\\_spe\\_elf\\_image\(\)](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

```

{
    spe_program_handle_t *loader = emulated_loader_program();

    if (!loader)
        return 0;

    return !_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image(loader);
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.18.2.2 int \_base\_spe\_program\_load ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx*, spe\_program\_handle\_t \* *program* )

\_base\_spe\_program\_load loads an ELF image into a context

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>program</i>	handle to the ELF image

Definition at line 203 of file load.c.

References \_base\_spe\_load\_spe\_elf(), \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete(), spe\_context::base\_private, DEBUG\_PRINTF, spe\_context\_base\_priv::emulated\_entry, spe\_ld\_info::entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::flags, spe\_context\_base\_priv::loaded\_program, spe\_context\_base\_priv::mem\_mmap\_base, SPE\_ISOLATE, and SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE.

```

{
    int rc = 0;
    struct spe_ld_info ld_info;

    spe->base_private->loaded_program = program;

    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
        rc = spe_start_isolated_app(spe, program);
    } else if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE) {
        rc = spe_start_emulated_isolated_app(spe, program, &ld_info);
    } else {
        rc = _base_spe_load_spe_elf(program,
                                   spe->base_private->mem_mmap_base, &ld_info);
        if (!rc)
            _base_spe_program_load_complete(spe);
    }

    if (rc != 0) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("Load SPE ELF failed..\n");
        return -1;
    }
}

```

```

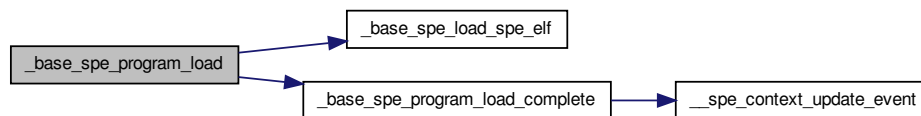
    }

    spe->base_private->entry = ld_info.entry;
    spe->base_private->emulated_entry = ld_info.entry;

    return 0;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.18.2.3 void \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

Register the SPE program's start address with the oprofile and gdb, by writing to the object-id file.

Definition at line 38 of file load.c.

References `__spe_context_update_event()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, and `spe_context_base_priv::loaded_program`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

```

{
    int objfd, len;
    char buf[20];
    spe_program_handle_t *program;

    program = spectx->base_private->loaded_program;

    if (!program || !program->elf_image) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("%s called, but no program loaded\n", __func__);
        return;
    }

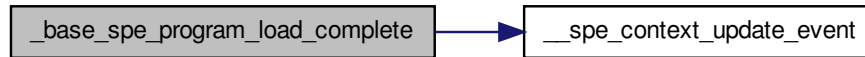
    objfd = openat(spectx->base_private->fd_spe_dir, "object-id", O_RDWR);
    if (objfd < 0)
        return;

    len = sprintf(buf, "%p", program->elf_image);
    write(objfd, buf, len + 1);
    close(objfd);

    __spe_context_update_event();
}

```

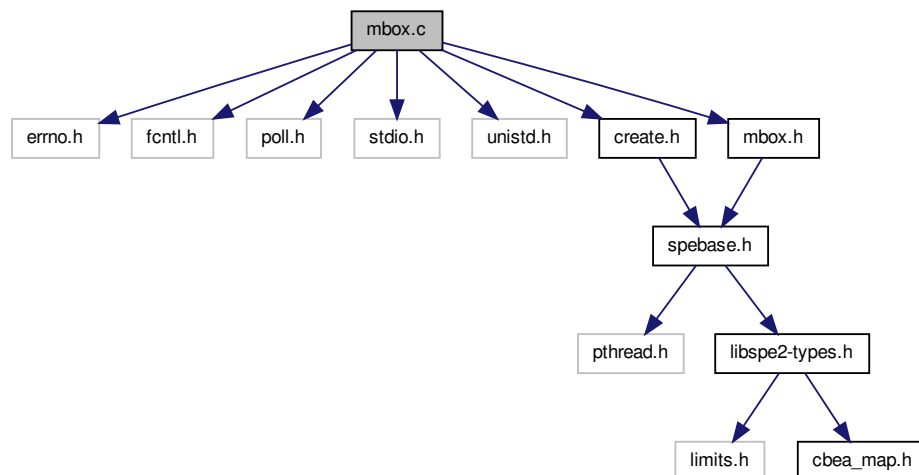
Here is the call graph for this function:



## 3.19 mbox.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <poll.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "create.h"
#include "mbox.h"
```

Include dependency graph for mbox.c:



## Functions

- `int _base_spe_out_mbox_read(spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mbox_data[], int count)`

- `int _base_spe_in_mbox_write (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int *mbox_data, int count, int behavior_flag)`
- `int _base_spe_in_mbox_status (spe_context_ptr_t spectx)`
- `int _base_spe_out_mbox_status (spe_context_ptr_t spectx)`
- `int _base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status (spe_context_ptr_t spectx)`
- `int _base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mbox_data[ ], int count, int behavior_flag)`
- `int _base_spe_signal_write (spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int signal_reg, unsigned int data)`

### 3.19.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.19.1.1 `int _base_spe_in_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

The `_base_spe_in_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU inbound mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is full. A non-zero value specifies the number of available (32-bit) mailbox entries.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

##### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read (2)`

Definition at line 202 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_WBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

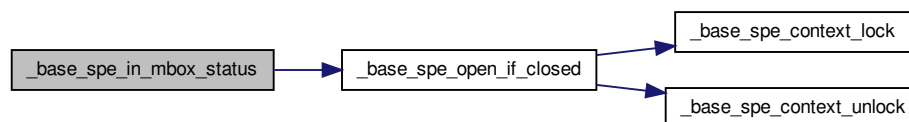
```
{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = (cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat >> 8) & 0xFF;
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_WBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;
    }

    return ret;
}
```



Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.19.1.2 int \_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_write ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int \* mbox\_data, int count, int behavior\_flag )

Definition at line 112 of file mbox.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_WBOX`, `FD_WBOX_NB`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, `SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING`, `SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING`, and `SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING`.

```

{
    int rc;
    int total;
    unsigned int *aux;
    struct pollfd fds;

    if (mbox_data == NULL || count < 1){
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch (behavior_flag) {
    case SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING: // write all, even if blocking
        total = rc = 0;
        if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
            do {
                aux = mbox_data + total;
                total += _base_spe_in_mbox_write_ps(spectx, aux,
count - total);
                if (total < count) { // we could not write everyt
hing, wait for space
                    fds.fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,
FD_WBOX, 0);
                    fds.events = POLLOUT;
                    rc = poll(&fds, 1, -1);
                    if (rc == -1 )
                        return -1;
                }
            } while (total < count);
        } else {
            while (total < 4*count) {
                rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,
FD_WBOX, 0),
                        (const char *)mbox_data + total, 4*cou
nt - total);
                if (rc == -1) {
                    break;
                }
                total += rc;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        total /=4;
    }
    break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING: // write at least one, even if blocking
        total = rc = 0;
        if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
            do {
                total = _base_spe_in_mbox_write_ps(spectx, mbox_data, count);
                if (total == 0) { // we could not anything, wait for space
                    fds.fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_WBOX, 0);
                    fds.events = POLLOUT;
                    rc = poll(&fds, 1, -1);
                    if (rc == -1 )
                        return -1;
                }
            } while (total == 0);
        } else {
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_WBOX, 0), mbox_data, 4*count);
            total = rc/4;
        }
        break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING: // only write, if non blocking
        total = rc = 0;
        // write directly if we map the PS else write via spufs
        if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
            total = _base_spe_in_mbox_write_ps(spectx, mbox_data, count);
        } else {
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_WBOX_NB, 0), mbox_data, 4*count);
            if (rc == -1 && errno == EAGAIN) {
                rc = 0;
                errno = 0;
            }
            total = rc/4;
        }
        break;

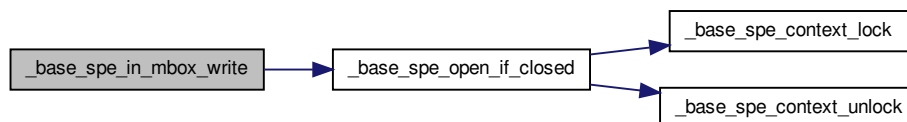
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
}

if (rc == -1) {
    errno = EIO;
    return -1;
}

return total;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.19.1.3 `int _base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mbox_data[], int count, int behavior_flag )`

The `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read` function reads the contents of the SPE outbound interrupting mailbox for the SPE context.

Definition at line 255 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_IBOX_NB`, `SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING`, `SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING`, and `SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING`.

```

{
    int rc;
    int total;

    if (mbox_data == NULL || count < 1){
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch (behavior_flag) {
    case SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING: // read all, even if blocking
        total = rc = 0;
        while (total < 4*count) {
            rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX, 0),
                    (char *)mbox_data + total, 4*count - total);
            if (rc == -1) {
                break;
            }
            total += rc;
        }
        break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING: // read at least one, even if blocking
        total = rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX, 0), mb
ox_data, 4*count);
        break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING: // only read, if non blocking
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX_NB, 0), mbox_da
ta, 4*count);
        if (rc == -1 && errno == EAGAIN) {
            rc = 0;
            errno = 0;
        }
        total = rc;
        break;
    }
}

```

```

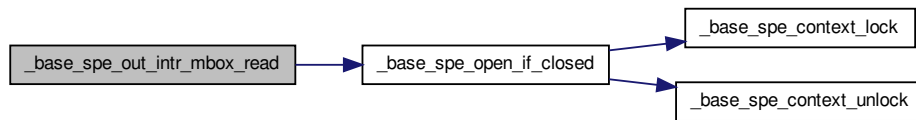
default:
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -1;
}

if (rc == -1) {
    errno = EIO;
    return -1;
}

return rc / 4;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.19.1.4 int \_base\_spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_status ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

The `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU outbound interrupt mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is empty. A non-zero value specifies the number of 32-bit unread mailbox entries.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

##### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read (2)`

Definition at line 238 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_IBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

```

{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = (cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat >> 16) & 0xFF;
    } else {

```

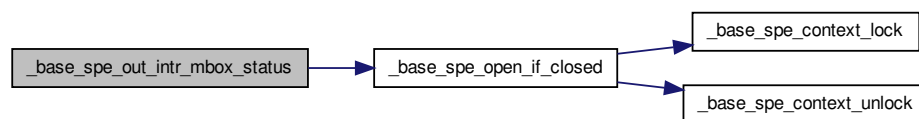
```

        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;

    }
    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.19.1.5 int \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_read ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int mbox\_data[], int count )

The `_base_spe_out_mbox_read` function reads the contents of the SPE outbound interrupting mailbox for the SPE thread speid.

The call will not block until the read request is satisfied, but instead return up to count currently available mailbox entries.

`spe_stat_out_intr_mbox` can be called to ensure that data is available prior to reading the outbound interrupting mailbox.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE thread whose outbound mailbox is to be read.
<i>mbox_data</i>	
<i>count</i>	

#### Return values

<i>&gt;0</i>	the number of 32-bit mailbox messages read
<i>=0</i>	no data available
<i>-1</i>	error condition and errno is set Possible values for errno: EINVAL speid is invalid Exxxx what else do we need here??

Definition at line 58 of file mbox.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `FD_MBOX`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```

{
    int rc;

    if (mbox_data == NULL || count < 1){

```

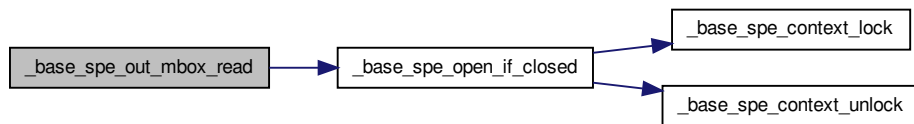
```

        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        rc = _base_spe_out_mbox_read_ps(spectx, mbox_data, count);
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MBOX, 0), mbox_data,
count*4);
        DEBUG_PRINTF("%s read rc: %d\n", __FUNCTION__, rc);
        if (rc != -1) {
            rc /= 4;
        } else {
            if (errno == EAGAIN) { // no data ready to be read
                errno = 0;
                rc = 0;
            }
        }
    }
    return rc;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.19.1.6 int \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_status ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

The `_base_spe_out_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU outbound mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is empty. A non-zero value specifies the number of 32-bit unread mailbox entries.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

#### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

#### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read (2)`

Definition at line 220 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_MBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

```

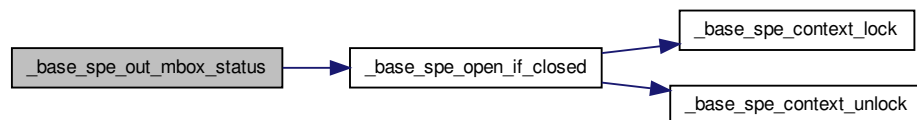
{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat & 0xFF;
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;
    }

    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.19.1.7 int \_base\_spe\_signal\_write ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx*, unsigned int *signal\_reg*, unsigned int *data* )

The `_base_spe_signal_write` function writes data to the signal notification register specified by `signal_reg` for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose signal register is to be written to.
<i>signal_reg</i>	Specified the signal notification register to be written. Valid signal notification registers are: SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1 SPE signal notification register 1 SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2 SPE signal notification register 2
<i>data</i>	The 32-bit data to be written to the specified signal notification register.

##### Returns

On success, `spe_write_signal` returns 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_get_ps_area`, `spe_write_in_mbox`

Definition at line 307 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_SIG1`, `FD_SIG2`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal1_mmap_base`, `spe_context_base_`

priv::signal2\_mmap\_base, SPE\_MAP\_PS, SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_1, SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_2, spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area::SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_1, and spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area::SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_2.

```
{
    int rc;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1) {
            spe_sig_notify_1_area_t *sig = spectx->base_private->
signal1_mmap_base;

            sig->SPU_Sig_Notify_1 = data;
        } else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2) {
            spe_sig_notify_2_area_t *sig = spectx->base_private->
signal2_mmap_base;

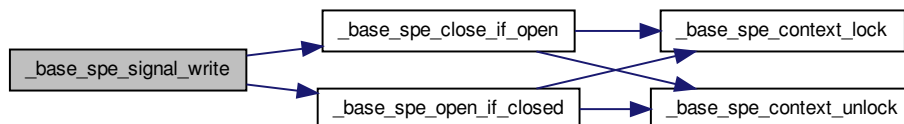
            sig->SPU_Sig_Notify_2 = data;
        } else {
            errno = EINVAL;
            return -1;
        }
        rc = 0;
    } else {
        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1)
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,FD_SIG1, 0), &
data, 4);
        else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2)
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,FD_SIG2, 0), &
data, 4);
        else {
            errno = EINVAL;
            return -1;
        }

        if (rc == 4)
            rc = 0;

        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1)
            _base_spe_close_if_open(spectx,FD_SIG1);
        else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2)
            _base_spe_close_if_open(spectx,FD_SIG2);
    }

    return rc;
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:

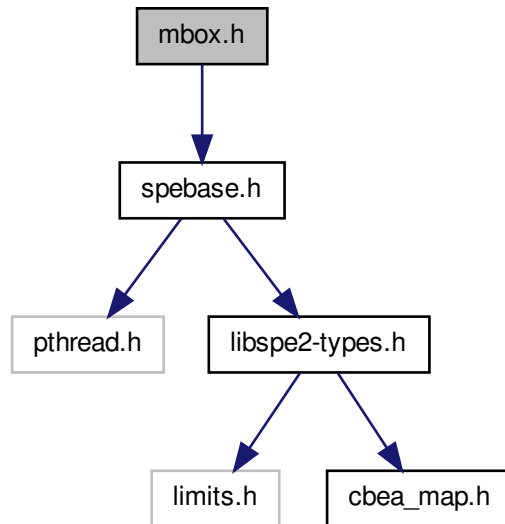




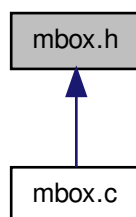
## 3.20 mbox.h File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for mbox.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## 3.21 run.c File Reference

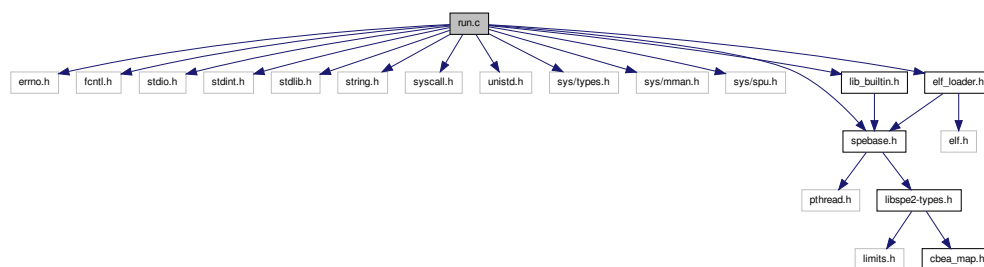
```
#include <errno.h>
```

```

#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <syscall.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/mman.h>
#include <sys/spu.h>
#include "elf_loader.h"
#include "lib_builtin.h"
#include "spebase.h"

```

Include dependency graph for run.c:



## Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_context\\_info](#)

## Defines

- #define [GNU\\_SOURCE](#) 1

## Functions

- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*entry, unsigned int runflags, void \*argp, void \*envp, [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#) \*stopinfo)

## Variables

- \_\_thread struct [spe\\_context\\_info](#) \* [\\_\\_spe\\_current\\_active\\_context](#)

### 3.21.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.21.1.1 #define GNU\_SOURCE 1

Definition at line 20 of file run.c.

### 3.21.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.21.2.1 int \_base\_spe\_context\_run ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, unsigned int \* entry, unsigned int runflags, void \* argp, void \* envp, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

\_base\_spe\_context\_run starts execution of an SPE context with a loaded image

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>entry</i>	entry point for the SPE program. If set to 0, entry point is determined by the ELF loader.
<i>runflags</i>	valid values are: SPE_RUN_USER_REGS Specifies that the SPE setup registers r3, r4, and r5 are initialized with the 48 bytes pointed to by argp. SPE_NO_CALLBACKS do not use built in library functions.
<i>argp</i>	An (optional) pointer to application specific data, and is passed as the second parameter to the SPE program.
<i>envp</i>	An (optional) pointer to environment specific data, and is passed as the third parameter to the SPE program.

Definition at line 99 of file run.c.

References \_\_spe\_current\_active\_context, \_base\_spe\_handle\_library\_callback(), \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete(), spe\_context::base\_private, DEBUG\_PRINTF, spe\_context\_base\_priv::emulated\_entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::fd\_spe\_dir, spe\_context\_base\_priv::flags, LS\_SIZE, spe\_context\_base\_priv::mem\_mmap\_base, spe\_context\_info::npc, spe\_context\_info::prev, spe\_stop\_info::result, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_callback\_error, SPE\_CALLBACK\_ERROR, SPE\_DEFAULT\_ENTRY, SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLE, SPE\_EXIT, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_exit\_code, spe\_context\_info::spe\_id, SPE\_ISOLATE, SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_isolation\_error, SPE\_ISOLATION\_ERROR, SPE\_NO\_CALLBACKS, SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISO\_LOAD\_COMPLETE, SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISOLATED\_STOP, SPE\_PROGRAM\_LIBRARY\_CALL, SPE\_PROGRAM\_NORMAL\_END, SPE\_RUN\_USER\_REGS, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_runtime\_error, SPE\_RUNTIME\_ERROR, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_runtime\_exception, SPE\_RUNTIME\_EXCEPTION, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_runtime\_fatal, SPE\_RUNTIME\_FATAL, spe\_stop\_info::spe\_signal\_code, SPE\_SPU\_HALT, SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_CHANNEL, SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_INSTR, SPE\_SPU\_STOPPED\_BY\_STOP, SPE\_SPU\_WAITING\_ON\_CHANNEL, SPE\_STOP\_AND\_SIGNAL, spe\_stop\_info::spu\_status, spe\_context\_info::status, spe\_stop\_info::stop\_reason, addr64::ui, and addr64::ull.

Referenced by \_event\_spe\_context\_run().

```
{
    int retval = 0, run_rc;
    unsigned int run_status, tmp_entry;
    spe_stop_info_t stopinfo_buf;
    struct spe_context_info this_context_info __attribute__((cleanup(cleanupspeinfo)));

    /* If the caller hasn't set a stopinfo buffer, provide a buffer on the
     * stack instead. */
    if (!stopinfo)
```

```

        stopinfo = &stopinfo_buf;

/* In emulated isolated mode, the npc will always return as zero.
 * use our private entry point instead */
if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE)
    tmp_entry = spe->base_private->emulated_entry;

else if (*entry == SPE_DEFAULT_ENTRY)
    tmp_entry = spe->base_private->entry;
else
    tmp_entry = *entry;

/* If we're starting the SPE binary from its original entry point,
 * setup the arguments to main() */
if (tmp_entry == spe->base_private->entry &&
    !(spe->base_private->flags &
      (SPE_ISOLATE | SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE))) {

    addr64 argp64, envp64, tid64, ls64;
    unsigned int regs[128][4];

    /* setup parameters */
    argp64.u1l = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)argp;
    envp64.u1l = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)envp;
    tid64.u1l = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)spe;

    /* make sure the register values are 0 */
    memset(regs, 0, sizeof(regs));

    /* set sensible values for stack_ptr and stack_size */
    regs[1][0] = (unsigned int) LS_SIZE - 16;          /* stack_ptr */
    regs[2][0] = 0;
    * stack_size ( 0 = default ) */

    if (runflags & SPE_RUN_USER_REGS) {
        /* When SPE_USER_REGS is set, argp points to an array
         * of 3x128b registers to be passed directly to the SPE
         * program.
         */
        memcpy(regs[3], argp, sizeof(unsigned int) * 12);
    } else {
        regs[3][0] = tid64.ui[0];
        regs[3][1] = tid64.ui[1];

        regs[4][0] = argp64.ui[0];
        regs[4][1] = argp64.ui[1];

        regs[5][0] = envp64.ui[0];
        regs[5][1] = envp64.ui[1];
    }

    /* Store the LS base address in R6 */
    ls64.u1l = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)spe->base_private->
mem_mmap_base;
    regs[6][0] = ls64.ui[0];
    regs[6][1] = ls64.ui[1];

    if (set_regs(spe, regs))
        return -1;
}

/*Leave a trail of breadcrumbs for the debugger to follow */
if (!__spe_current_active_context) {
    __spe_current_active_context = &this_context_info;
    if (!__spe_current_active_context)
        return -1;
}

```

```

        __spe_current_active_context->prev = NULL;
    } else {
        struct spe_context_info *newinfo;
        newinfo = &this_context_info;
        if (!newinfo)
            return -1;
        newinfo->prev = __spe_current_active_context;
        __spe_current_active_context = newinfo;
    }
    /*remember the ls-addr*/
    __spe_current_active_context->spe_id = spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir;

do_run:
    /*Remember the npc value*/
    __spe_current_active_context->npc = tmp_entry;

    /* run SPE context */
    run_rc = spu_run(spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir,
                    &tmp_entry, &run_status);

    /*Remember the npc value*/
    __spe_current_active_context->npc = tmp_entry;
    __spe_current_active_context->status = run_status;

    DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned run_rc=0x%08x, entry=0x%04x, "
                "ext_status=0x%04x.\n", run_rc, tmp_entry, run_status);

    /* set up return values and stopinfo according to spu_run exit
     * conditions. This is overwritten on error.
     */
    stopinfo->spu_status = run_rc;

    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE) {
        /* save the entry point, and pretend that the npc is zero */
        spe->base_private->emulated_entry = tmp_entry;
        *entry = 0;
    } else {
        *entry = tmp_entry;
    }

    /* Return with stopinfo set on syscall error paths */
    if (run_rc == -1) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned error %d, errno=%d\n",
                    run_rc, errno);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_FATAL;
        stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_fatal = errno;
        retval = -1;

        /* For isolated contexts, pass EPERM up to the
         * caller.
         */
        if (!(spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE
            && errno == EPERM))
            errno = EFAULT;
    } else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_INVALID_INSTR) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU has tried to execute an invalid "
                    "instruction. %d\n", run_rc);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
        stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_INVALID_INSTR;
        errno = EFAULT;
        retval = -1;
    } else if ((spe->base_private->flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE) && run_status)
    {
        /* Report asynchronous error if return val are set and
         * SPU events are enabled.

```

```

    */
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_exception = run_status;
    stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
    errno = EIO;
    retval = -1;

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_STOPPED_BY_STOP) {
    /* Stop & signals are broken down into three groups
    * 1. SPE library call
    * 2. SPE user defined stop & signal
    * 3. SPE program end.
    *
    * These groups are signified by the 14-bit stop code:
    */
    int stopcode = (run_rc >> 16) & 0x3fff;

    /* Check if this is a library callback, and callbacks are
    * allowed (ie, running without SPE_NO_CALLBACKS)
    */
    if ((stopcode & 0xff00) == SPE_PROGRAM_LIBRARY_CALL
        && !(runflags & SPE_NO_CALLBACKS)) {

        int callback_rc, callback_number = stopcode & 0xff;

        /* execute library callback */
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE library call: %d\n", callback_number);
        callback_rc = _base_spe_handle_library_callback(spe,
                                                         callback_
number, *entry);

        if (callback_rc) {
            /* library callback failed; set errno and
            * return immediately */
            DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE library call failed: %d\n",
                          callback_rc);
            stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_CALLBACK_ERROR;
            stopinfo->result.spe_callback_error =
                callback_rc;
            errno = EFAULT;
            retval = -1;
        } else {
            /* successful library callback - restart the SPE
            * program at the next instruction */
            tmp_entry += 4;
            goto do_run;
        }
    }

} else if ((stopcode & 0xff00) == SPE_PROGRAM_NORMAL_END) {
    /* The SPE program has exited by exit(X) */
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_EXIT;
    stopinfo->result.spe_exit_code = stopcode & 0xff;

    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
        /* Issue an isolated exit, and re-run the SPE.
        * We should see a return value without the
        * 0x80 bit set. */
        if (!issue_isolated_exit(spe))
            goto do_run;
        retval = -1;
    }

} else if ((stopcode & 0xffff) == SPE_PROGRAM_ISOLATED_STOP) {
    /* 0x2206: isolated app has been loaded by loader;
    * provide a hook for the debugger to catch this,
    * and restart

```

```

        */
        if (stopcode == SPE_PROGRAM_ISO_LOAD_COMPLETE) {
            _base_spe_program_load_complete(spe);
            goto do_run;
        } else {
            stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_ISOLATION_ERROR;
            stopinfo->result.spe_isolation_error =
                stopcode & 0xf;
        }

    } else if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE &&
               !(run_rc & 0x80)) {
        /* We've successfully exited isolated mode */
        retval = 0;

    } else {
        /* User defined stop & signal, including
         * callbacks when disabled */
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_STOP_AND_SIGNAL;
        stopinfo->result.spe_signal_code = stopcode;
        retval = stopcode;
    }

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_HALT) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU was stopped by halt. %d\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_HALT;
    errno = EFAULT;
    retval = -1;

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_WAITING_ON_CHANNEL) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU is waiting on channel. %d\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_exception = run_status;
    stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
    errno = EIO;
    retval = -1;

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_INVALID_CHANNEL) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU has tried to access an invalid "
                 "channel. %d\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_INVALID_CHANNEL;
    errno = EFAULT;
    retval = -1;

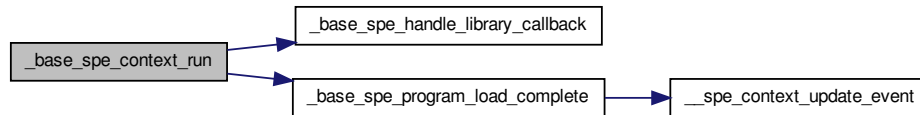
} else {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned invalid data: 0x%04x\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_FATAL;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_fatal = -1;
    stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
    errno = EFAULT;
    retval = -1;

}

freespeinfo();
return retval;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.21.3 Variable Documentation

#### 3.21.3.1 `__thread struct spe_context_info* __spe_current_active_context`

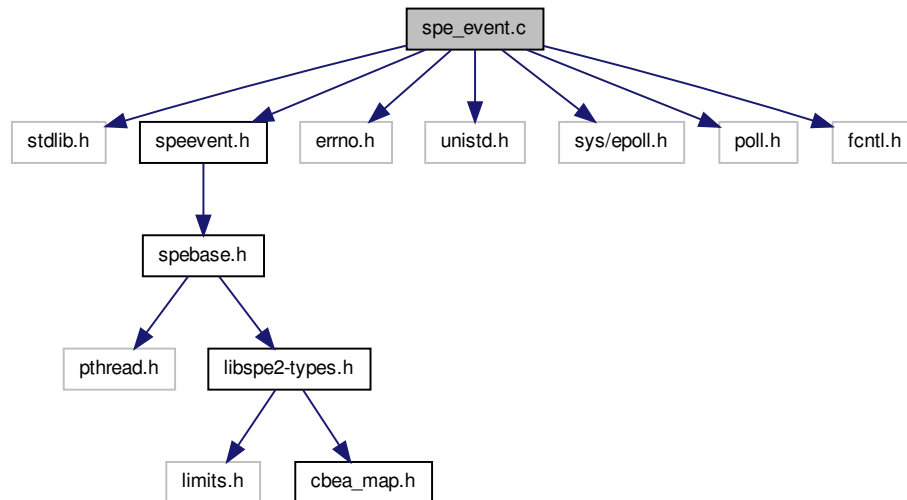
Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

## 3.22 `spe_event.c` File Reference

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "speevent.h"
#include <errno.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/epoll.h>
#include <poll.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
```



Include dependency graph for spe\_event.c:



## Defines

- `#define __SPE_EVENT_ALL`
- `#define __SPE_EPOLL_SIZE 10`
- `#define __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(handler) (*(int*)(handler))`
- `#define __SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET(handler, fd) (*(int*)(handler) = (fd))`
- `#define __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe) ((spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t)(spe)->event_private)`
- `#define __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET(spe, evctx) ((spe)->event_private = (evctx))`
- `#define __SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED(spe) ((spe)->base_private->flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE)`

## Functions

- `void _event_spe_context_lock (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `void _event_spe_context_unlock (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `int _event_spe_stop_info_read (spe_context_ptr_t spe, spe_stop_info_t *stopinfo)`
- `spe_event_handler_ptr_t _event_spe_event_handler_create (void)`
- `int _event_spe_event_handler_destroy (spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler)`
- `int _event_spe_event_handler_register (spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t *event)`
- `int _event_spe_event_handler_deregister (spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t *event)`
- `int _event_spe_event_wait (spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t *events, int max_events, int timeout)`
- `int _event_spe_context_finalize (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `struct spe_context_event_priv * _event_spe_context_initialize (spe_context_ptr_t spe)`
- `int _event_spe_context_run (spe_context_ptr_t spe, unsigned int *entry, unsigned int runflags, void *argp, void *envp, spe_stop_info_t *stopinfo)`

### 3.22.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.22.1.1 `#define __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET( handler ) (*(int*)(handler))`

Definition at line 37 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_destroy()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

#### 3.22.1.2 `#define __SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET( handler, fd ) (*(int*)(handler) = (fd))`

Definition at line 38 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_create()`.

#### 3.22.1.3 `#define __SPE_EPOLL_SIZE 10`

Definition at line 35 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_create()`.

#### 3.22.1.4 `#define __SPE_EVENT_ALL`

**Value:**

```
( SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX | SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX | \
  SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP | SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED )
```

Definition at line 31 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

#### 3.22.1.5 `#define __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET( spe ) ((spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t)(spe)->event_private)`

Definition at line 40 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_context_finalize()`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_run()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_stop_info_read()`.

#### 3.22.1.6 `#define __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET( spe, evctx ) ((spe)->event_private = (evctx))`

Definition at line 42 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_context_finalize()`.

#### 3.22.1.7 `#define __SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED( spe ) ((spe)->base_private->flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE)`

Definition at line 45 of file `spe_event.c`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, and `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`.

### 3.22.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.22.2.1 int \_event\_spe\_context\_finalize ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )

Definition at line 416 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET`, `spe_context_event_priv::lock`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```
{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;

    if (!spe) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET(spe, NULL);

    close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0]);
    close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1]);

    pthread_mutex_destroy(&evctx->lock);
    pthread_mutex_destroy(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);

    free(evctx);

    return 0;
}
```

#### 3.22.2.2 struct spe\_context\_event\_priv\* \_event\_spe\_context\_initialize ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe ) [read]

Definition at line 439 of file spe\_event.c.

References `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_context_event_priv::lock`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```
{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int rc;
    int i;

    evctx = calloc(1, sizeof(*evctx));
    if (!evctx) {
        return NULL;
    }

    rc = pipe(evctx->stop_event_pipe);
    if (rc == -1) {
        free(evctx);
        return NULL;
    }
    rc = fcntl(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0], F_GETFL);
    if (rc != -1) {
        rc = fcntl(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0], F_SETFL, rc | O_NONBLOCK);
    }
    if (rc == -1) {
        close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0]);
        close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1]);
    }
}
```

```

    free(evctx);
    errno = EIO;
    return NULL;
}

for (i = 0; i < sizeof(evctx->events) / sizeof(evctx->events[0]); i++) {
    evctx->events[i].spe = spe;
}

pthread_mutex_init(&evctx->lock, NULL);
pthread_mutex_init(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock, NULL);

return evctx;
}

```

### 3.22.2.3 void \_event\_spe\_context\_lock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )

Definition at line 49 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

```

{
    pthread_mutex_lock(&__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe)->lock);
}

```

### 3.22.2.4 int \_event\_spe\_context\_run ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, unsigned int \* entry, unsigned int runflags, void \* argp, void \* envp, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

Definition at line 477 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```

{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    spe_stop_info_t stopinfo_buf;
    int rc;

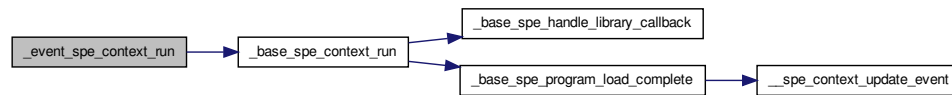
    if (!stopinfo) {
        stopinfo = &stopinfo_buf;
    }
    rc = _base_spe_context_run(spe, entry, runflags, argp, envp, stopinfo);

    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    if (write(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1], stopinfo, sizeof(*stopinfo)) != sizeof(*stopinfo)) {
        opinfo) {
            /* error check. */
        }
    }

    return rc;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.22.2.5 void \_event\_spe\_context\_unlock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )

Definition at line 54 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

```

{
    pthread_mutex_unlock (&__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET (spe) -> lock);
}

```

### 3.22.2.6 spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_create ( void )

Definition at line 110 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET`, and `__SPE_EPOLL_SIZE`.

```

{
    int epfd;
    spe_event_handler_t *evhandler;

    evhandler = calloc(1, sizeof(*evhandler));
    if (!evhandler) {
        return NULL;
    }

    epfd = epoll_create(__SPE_EPOLL_SIZE);
    if (epfd == -1) {
        free(evhandler);
        return NULL;
    }

    __SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET(evhandler, epfd);

    return evhandler;
}

```

### 3.22.2.7 int \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_deregister ( spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t evhandler, spe\_event\_unit\_t \* event )

Definition at line 273 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_ALL`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_event_unit::events`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_MFC`, `FD_WBOX`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```
{
    int epfd;
    const int ep_op = EPOLL_CTL_DEL;
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int fd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!event || !event->spe) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED(event->spe)) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(event->spe);

    if (event->events & ~__SPE_EVENT_ALL) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    _event_spe_context_lock(event->spe); /* for spe->event_private->events */

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_IBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX].events = 0;
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_WBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX].events = 0;
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_MFC);
        if (fd == -1) {
```

```

    _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
    return -1;
}
if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
    _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
    return -1;
}
evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP].events = 0;
}

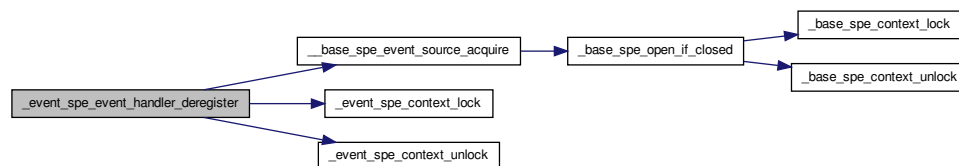
if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED) {
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
    evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED].events = 0;
}

_event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);

return 0;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.22.2.8 int \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_destroy ( spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t evhandler )

Definition at line 135 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`.

```

{
    int epfd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    close(epfd);

    free(evhandler);
    return 0;
}

```

### 3.22.2.9 `int _event_spe_event_handler_register ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * event )`

Definition at line 155 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_ALL`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_event_unit::data`, `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_event_unit::events`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_MFC`, `FD_WBOX`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_event_data::ptr`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```
{
    int epfd;
    const int ep_op = EPOLL_CTL_ADD;
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    spe_event_unit_t *ev_buf;
    struct epoll_event ep_event;
    int fd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!event || !event->spe) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED(event->spe)) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(event->spe);

    if (event->events & ~__SPE_EVENT_ALL) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    _event_spe_context_lock(event->spe); /* for spe->event_private->events */

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_IBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }

        ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX];
        ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX;
        ev_buf->data = event->data;

        ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
        ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX) {
```



```

    fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_WBOX);
    if (fd == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }

    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

    ep_event.events = EPOLLOUT;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP) {
    fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_MFC);
    if (fd == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }

    if (event->spe->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

    ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED) {
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];

    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

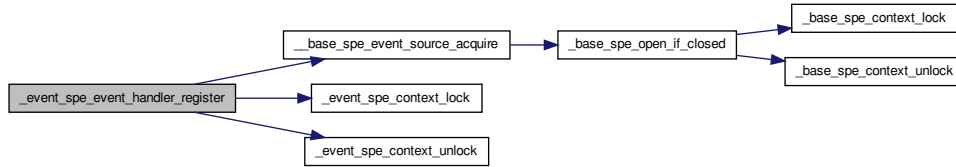
    ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

_event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);

return 0;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.22.2.10 `int _event_spe_event_wait ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * events, int max_events, int timeout )`

Definition at line 360 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, and `spe_event_unit::spe`.

```

{
    int epfd;
    struct epoll_event *ep_events;
    int rc;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!events || max_events <= 0) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);

    ep_events = malloc(sizeof(*ep_events) * max_events);
    if (!ep_events) {
        return -1;
    }

    for ( ; ; ) {
        rc = epoll_wait(epfd, ep_events, max_events, timeout);
        if (rc == -1) { /* error */
            if (errno == EINTR) {
                if (timeout >= 0) { /* behave as timeout */
                    rc = 0;
                    break;
                }
                /* else retry */
            }
            else {
                break;
            }
        }
        else if (rc > 0) {
            int i;
            for (i = 0; i < rc; i++) {
                spe_event_unit_t *ev = (spe_event_unit_t *) (ep_events[i].data.ptr);
                _event_spe_context_lock(ev->spe); /* lock ev itself */
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

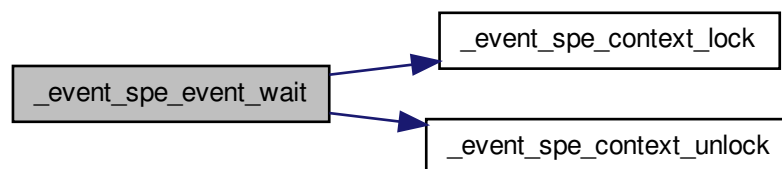
        events[i] = *ev;
        _event_spe_context_unlock(ev->spe);
    }
    break;
}
else { /* timeout */
    break;
}
}

free(ep_events);

return rc;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.22.2.11 int \_event\_spe\_stop\_info\_read ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

Definition at line 59 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```

{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int rc;
    int fd;
    size_t total;

    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];

    pthread_mutex_lock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock); /* for atomic read */

    rc = read(fd, stopinfo, sizeof(*stopinfo));
    if (rc == -1) {
        pthread_mutex_unlock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);
        return -1;
    }

    total = rc;
    while (total < sizeof(*stopinfo)) { /* this loop will be executed in few cases
        */
        struct pollfd fds;

```

```
    fds.fd = fd;
    fds.events = POLLIN;
    rc = poll(&fds, 1, -1);
    if (rc == -1) {
        if (errno != EINTR) {
            break;
        }
    }
    else if (rc == 1) {
        rc = read(fd, (char *)stopinfo + total, sizeof(*stopinfo) - total);
        if (rc == -1) {
            if (errno != EAGAIN) {
                break;
            }
        }
        else {
            total += rc;
        }
    }
}

pthread_mutex_unlock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);

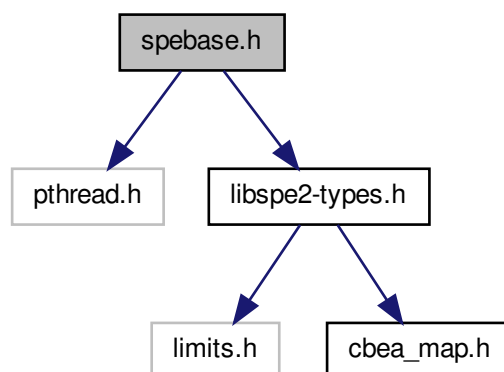
return rc == -1 ? -1 : 0;
}
```

## 3.23 spebase.h File Reference

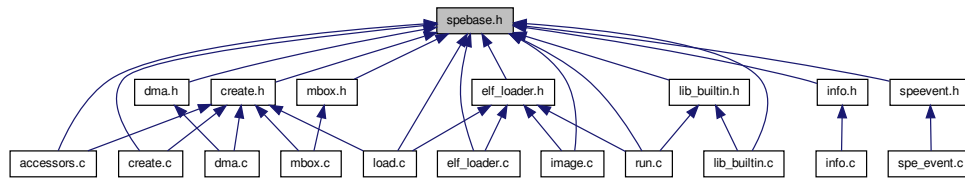
```
#include <pthread.h>
```

```
#include "libspe2-types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for spebase.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#)
- struct [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#)

## Defines

- `#define __PRINTF(fmt, args...) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }`
- `#define DEBUG_PRINTF(fmt, args...)`
- `#define LS_SIZE 0x40000`
- `#define PSMAP_SIZE 0x20000`
- `#define MFC_SIZE 0x1000`
- `#define MSS_SIZE 0x1000`
- `#define CNTL_SIZE 0x1000`
- `#define SIGNAL_SIZE 0x1000`
- `#define MSSYNC_OFFSET 0x00000`
- `#define MFC_OFFSET 0x03000`
- `#define CNTL_OFFSET 0x04000`
- `#define SIGNAL1_OFFSET 0x14000`
- `#define SIGNAL2_OFFSET 0x1c000`
- `#define SPE_EMULATE_PARAM_BUFFER 0x3e000`
- `#define SPE_PROGRAM_NORMAL_END 0x2000`
- `#define SPE_PROGRAM_LIBRARY_CALL 0x2100`
- `#define SPE_PROGRAM_ISOLATED_STOP 0x2200`
- `#define SPE_PROGRAM_ISO_LOAD_COMPLETE 0x2206`

## Enumerations

- enum `fd_name` {  
`FD_MBOX, FD_MBOX_STAT, FD_IBOX, FD_IBOX_NB,`  
`FD_IBOX_STAT, FD_WBOX, FD_WBOX_NB, FD_WBOX_STAT,`  
`FD_SIG1, FD_SIG2, FD_MFC, FD_MSS,`  
`NUM_MBOX_FDS }`

## Functions

- [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags, [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gctx, [spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) aff\_spe)
- [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t\\_base\\_spe\\_gang\\_context\\_create](#) (unsigned int flags)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \*program)
- [void\\_base\\_spe\\_program\\_load\\_complete](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_emulated\\_loader\\_present](#) (void)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_gang\\_context\\_destroy](#) ([spe\\_gang\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) gctx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_run](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, unsigned int \*entry, unsigned int runflags, void \*argp, void \*envp, [spe\\_stop\\_info\\_t](#) \*stopinfo)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_close](#) ([spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t](#) \*handle)
- [spe\\_program\\_handle\\_t \\*\\_base\\_spe\\_image\\_open](#) (const char \*filename)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_put](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_putb](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_putf](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_getb](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_getf](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int ls, void \*ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_out\\_mbox\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int mbox\_data[ ], int count)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_in\\_mbox\\_write](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int mbox\_data[ ], int count, int behavior\_flag)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_in\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_out\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_out\\_intr\\_mbox\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_out\\_intr\\_mbox\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int mbox\_data[ ], int count, int behavior\_flag)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_signal\\_write](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int signal\_reg, unsigned int data)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_register](#) (void \*handler, unsigned int callnum, unsigned int mode)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_deregister](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- [void \\*\\_base\\_spe\\_callback\\_handler\\_query](#) (unsigned int callnum)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_stop\\_reason\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_tag\\_status\\_read](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int \*tag\_status)
- [int\\_\\_base\\_spe\\_stop\\_event\\_source\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_\\_base\\_spe\\_stop\\_event\\_target\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_stop\\_status\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- [int\\_\\_base\\_spe\\_event\\_source\\_acquire](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spectx, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)
- [void\\_\\_base\\_spe\\_event\\_source\\_release](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spectx, enum [fd\\_name](#) fdesc)
- [void \\*\\_base\\_spe\\_ps\\_area\\_get](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spectx, enum [ps\\_area](#) area)
- [int\\_\\_base\\_spe\\_spe\\_dir\\_get](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spectx)
- [void \\*\\_base\\_spe\\_ls\\_area\\_get](#) (struct [spe\\_context](#) \*spectx)
- [int\\_base\\_spe\\_ls\\_size\\_get](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe)
- [void\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_lock](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fd)

- void [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_unlock](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spe, enum [fd\\_name](#) fd)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_cpu\\_info\\_get](#) (int info\_requested, int cpu\_node)
- void [\\_\\_spe\\_context\\_update\\_event](#) (void)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_mssync\\_start](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)
- int [\\_base\\_spe\\_mssync\\_status](#) ([spe\\_context\\_ptr\\_t](#) spectx)

### 3.23.1 Detailed Description

[spebase.h](#) contains the public API funtions

Definition in file [spebase.h](#).

### 3.23.2 Define Documentation

**3.23.2.1** `#define __PRINTF( fmt, args... ) { fprintf(stderr,fmt , ## args); }`

Definition at line 34 of file [spebase.h](#).

**3.23.2.2** `#define CNTL_OFFSET 0x04000`

Definition at line 124 of file [spebase.h](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

**3.23.2.3** `#define CNTL_SIZE 0x1000`

Definition at line 119 of file [spebase.h](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

**3.23.2.4** `#define DEBUG_PRINTF( fmt, args... )`

Definition at line 38 of file [spebase.h](#).

**3.23.2.5** `#define LS_SIZE 0x40000`

Definition at line 115 of file [spebase.h](#).

**3.23.2.6** `#define MFC_OFFSET 0x03000`

Definition at line 123 of file [spebase.h](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

**3.23.2.7** `#define MFC_SIZE 0x1000`

Definition at line 117 of file [spebase.h](#).

Referenced by [\\_base\\_spe\\_context\\_create\(\)](#).

**3.23.2.8 #define MSS\_SIZE 0x1000**

Definition at line 118 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.9 #define MSSYNC\_OFFSET 0x00000**

Definition at line 122 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.10 #define PSMAP\_SIZE 0x20000**

Definition at line 116 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.11 #define SIGNAL1\_OFFSET 0x14000**

Definition at line 125 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.12 #define SIGNAL2\_OFFSET 0x1c000**

Definition at line 126 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.13 #define SIGNAL\_SIZE 0x1000**

Definition at line 120 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

**3.23.2.14 #define SPE\_EMULATE\_PARAM\_BUFFER 0x3e000**

Location of the PPE-assisted library call buffer for emulated isolation contexts.

Definition at line 132 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`.

**3.23.2.15 #define SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISO\_LOAD\_COMPLETE 0x2206**

Definition at line 143 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.



**3.23.2.16 #define SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISOLATED\_STOP 0x2200**

Isolated exit codes: 0x220x

Definition at line 142 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.23.2.17 #define SPE\_PROGRAM\_LIBRARY\_CALL 0x2100**

Definition at line 137 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.23.2.18 #define SPE\_PROGRAM\_NORMAL\_END 0x2000**

Definition at line 136 of file spebase.h.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`.

**3.23.3 Enumeration Type Documentation****3.23.3.1 enum fd\_name**

NOTE: NUM\_MBOX\_FDS must always be the last element in the enumeration

**Enumerator:**

***FD\_MBOX***

***FD\_MBOX\_STAT***

***FD\_IBOX***

***FD\_IBOX\_NB***

***FD\_IBOX\_STAT***

***FD\_WBOX***

***FD\_WBOX\_NB***

***FD\_WBOX\_STAT***

***FD\_SIG1***

***FD\_SIG2***

***FD\_MFC***

***FD\_MSS***

***NUM\_MBOX\_FDS***

Definition at line 42 of file spebase.h.

```
{  
    FD_MBOX,  
    FD_MBOX_STAT,  
    FD_IBOX,  
    FD_IBOX_NB,  
    FD_IBOX_STAT,  
    FD_WBOX,
```

```

    FD_WBOX_NB,
    FD_WBOX_STAT,
    FD_SIG1,
    FD_SIG2,
    FD_MFC,
    FD_MSS,
    NUM_MBOX_FDS
};

```

### 3.23.4 Function Documentation

#### 3.23.4.1 `int __base_spe_event_source_acquire ( struct spe_context * spectx, enum fd_name fdesc )`

`__base_spe_event_source_acquire` opens a file descriptor to the specified event source

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fdesc</i>	Specifies the event source

#### 3.23.4.2 `void __base_spe_event_source_release ( struct spe_context * spectx, enum fd_name fdesc )`

`__base_spe_event_source_release` releases the file descriptor to the specified event source

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fdesc</i>	Specifies the event source

Definition at line 79 of file `accessors.c`.

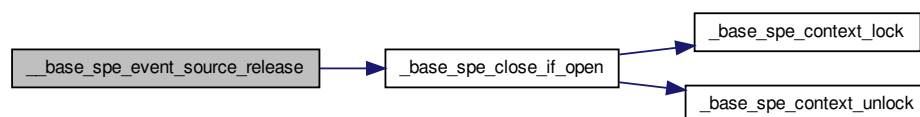
References `_base_spe_close_if_open()`.

```

{
    _base_spe_close_if_open(spe, fdesc);
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.3 `int __base_spe_spe_dir_get ( struct spe_context * spectx )`

`__base_spe_spe_dir_get` return the file descriptor of the SPE directory in spufs

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

**3.23.4.4 int \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_source\_get ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )**

\_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_source\_get

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

speevent users read from this end

Definition at line 92 of file accessors.c.

References spe\_context::base\_private, and spe\_context\_base\_priv::ev\_pipe.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->ev_pipe[1];
}
```

**3.23.4.5 int \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_target\_get ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )**

\_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_target\_get

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

speevent writes to this end

Definition at line 100 of file accessors.c.

References spe\_context::base\_private, and spe\_context\_base\_priv::ev\_pipe.

```
{
    return spe->base_private->ev_pipe[0];
}
```

**3.23.4.6 void \_\_spe\_context\_update\_event ( void )**

\_\_spe\_context\_update\_event internal function for gdb notification.

Referenced by \_base\_spe\_context\_destroy(), and \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete().

**3.23.4.7 int \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister ( unsigned int callnum )**

unregister a handler function for the specified number NOTE: unregistering a handler from call zero and one is ignored.

Definition at line 78 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References MAX\_CALLNUM, and RESERVED.

```

{
    errno = 0;
    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    if (callnum < RESERVED) {
        errno = EACCES;
        return -1;
    }
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    handlers[callnum] = NULL;
    return 0;
}

```

#### 3.23.4.8 void\* \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_query ( unsigned int *callnum* )

query a handler function for the specified number

Definition at line 98 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References MAX\_CALLNUM.

```

{
    errno = 0;

    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return NULL;
    }
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return NULL;
    }
    return handlers[callnum];
}

```

#### 3.23.4.9 int \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_register ( void \* *handler*, unsigned int *callnum*, unsigned int *mode* )

register a handler function for the specified number NOTE: registering a handler to call zero and one is ignored.

Definition at line 40 of file lib\_builtin.c.

References MAX\_CALLNUM, RESERVED, SPE\_CALLBACK\_NEW, and SPE\_CALLBACK\_UPDATE.

```

{
    errno = 0;

    if (callnum > MAX_CALLNUM) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch(mode){
    case SPE_CALLBACK_NEW:

```

```

        if (callnum < RESERVED) {
            errno = EACCES;
            return -1;
        }
        if (handlers[callnum] != NULL) {
            errno = EACCES;
            return -1;
        }
        handlers[callnum] = handler;
        break;

case SPE_CALLBACK_UPDATE:
    if (handlers[callnum] == NULL) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    handlers[callnum] = handler;
    break;
default:
    errno = EINVAL;
    return -1;
    break;
}
return 0;
}

```

#### 3.23.4.10 `spe_context_ptr_t _base_spe_context_create ( unsigned int flags, spe_gang_context_ptr_t gctx, spe_context_ptr_t aff_spe )`

`_base_spe_context_create` creates a single SPE context, i.e., the corresponding directory is created in SPUFS either as a subdirectory of a gang or individually (maybe this is best considered a gang of one)

##### Parameters

<i>flags</i>	
<i>gctx</i>	specify NULL if not belonging to a gang
<i>aff_spe</i>	specify NULL to skip affinity information

Definition at line 183 of file `create.c`.

References `_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()`, `spe_gang_context::base_private`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `CNTL_OFFSET`, `CNTL_SIZE`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_lock`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_gang_context_base_priv::gangname`, `spe_context_base_priv::loaded_program`, `LS_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`, `spe_context_base_priv::mfc_mmap_base`, `MFC_OFFSET`, `MFC_SIZE`, `MSS_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, `MSSYNC_OFFSET`, `NUM_MBOX_FDS`, `spe_context_base_priv::psmap_mmap_base`, `PSMAP_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal1_mmap_base`, `SIGNAL1_OFFSET`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal2_mmap_base`, `SIGNAL2_OFFSET`, `SIGNAL_SIZE`, `SPE_AFFINITY_MEMORY`, `SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY1_OR`, `SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY2_OR`, `SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE`, `spe_context_base_priv::spe_fds_array`, `SPE_ISOLATE`, `SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```

{
    char pathname[256];
    int i, aff_spe_fd = 0;
    unsigned int spu_createflags = 0;
    struct spe_context *spe = NULL;
    struct spe_context_base_priv *priv;

    /* We need a loader present to run in emulated isolated mode */

```

```

if (flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE
    && !_base_spe_emulated_loader_present()) {
    errno = EINVAL;
    return NULL;
}

/* Put some sane defaults into the SPE context */
spe = malloc(sizeof(*spe));
if (!spe) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
    return NULL;
}
memset(spe, 0, sizeof(*spe));

spe->base_private = malloc(sizeof(*spe->base_private));
if (!spe->base_private) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate "
                 "spe->base_private context.\n");
    free(spe);
    return NULL;
}

/* just a convenience variable */
priv = spe->base_private;

priv->fd_spe_dir = -1;
priv->mem_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->psmap_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->mssync_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->mfc_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->cntl_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->signal1_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->signal2_mmap_base = MAP_FAILED;
priv->loaded_program = NULL;

for (i = 0; i < NUM_MBOX_FDS; i++) {
    priv->spe_fds_array[i] = -1;
    pthread_mutex_init(&priv->fd_lock[i], NULL);
}

/* initialise spu_createflags */
if (flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
    flags |= SPE_MAP_PS;
    spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_ISOLATE | SPU_CREATE_NOSCHED;
}

if (flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE)
    spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_EVENTS_ENABLED;

if (aff_spe)
    spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_AFFINITY_SPU;

if (flags & SPE_AFFINITY_MEMORY)
    spu_createflags |= SPU_CREATE_AFFINITY_MEM;

/* Make the SPUFS directory for the SPE */
if (gctx == NULL)
    sprintf(pathname, "/spu/spethread-%i-%lu",
            getpid(), (unsigned long)spe);
else
    sprintf(pathname, "/spu/%s/spethread-%i-%lu",
            gctx->base_private->gangname, getpid(),
            (unsigned long)spe);

if (aff_spe)
    aff_spe_fd = aff_spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir;

```

```

priv->fd_spe_dir = spu_create(pathname, spu_createflags,
                             S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IXUSR, aff_spe_fd);

if (priv->fd_spe_dir < 0) {
    int errno_saved = errno; /* save errno to prevent being overwritt
en */
    DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not create SPE %s\n", pathname);
    perror("spu_create()");
    free_spe_context(spe);
    /* we mask most errors, but leave ENODEV, etc */
    switch (errno_saved) {
        case ENOTSUP:
        case EEXIST:
        case EINVAL:
        case EBUSY:
        case EPERM:
        case ENODEV:
            errno = errno_saved; /* restore errno */
            break;
        default:
            errno = EFAULT;
            break;
    }
    return NULL;
}

priv->flags = flags;

/* Map the required areas into process memory */
priv->mem_mmap_base = mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mem", LS_SIZE);
if (priv->mem_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not map SPE memory.\n");
    free_spe_context(spe);
    errno = ENOMEM;
    return NULL;
}

if (flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
    /* It's possible to map the entire problem state area with
    * one mmap - try this first */
    priv->psmap_mmap_base = mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir,
                                     "psmap", PSMAP_SIZE);

    if (priv->psmap_mmap_base != MAP_FAILED) {
        priv->mssync_mmap_base =
            priv->psmap_mmap_base + MSSYNC_OFFSET;
        priv->mfc_mmap_base =
            priv->psmap_mmap_base + MFC_OFFSET;
        priv->cntl_mmap_base =
            priv->psmap_mmap_base + CNTL_OFFSET;
        priv->signal1_mmap_base =
            priv->psmap_mmap_base + SIGNAL1_OFFSET;
        priv->signal2_mmap_base =
            priv->psmap_mmap_base + SIGNAL2_OFFSET;
    } else {
        /* map each region separately */
        priv->mfc_mmap_base =
            mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mfc", MFC_SIZE);
        priv->mssync_mmap_base =
            mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "mss", MSS_SIZE);
        priv->cntl_mmap_base =
            mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "cntl", CNTL_SIZE);
        priv->signal1_mmap_base =
            mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal1",
                     SIGNAL1_SIZE);
        priv->signal2_mmap_base =

```

```

        mapfileat(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal2",
                  SIGNAL_SIZE);

        if (priv->mfc_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
            priv->cntl_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
            priv->signal1_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED ||
            priv->signal2_mmap_base == MAP_FAILED) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not map SPE "
                        "PS memory.\n");
            free_spe_context(spe);
            errno = ENOMEM;
            return NULL;
        }
    }

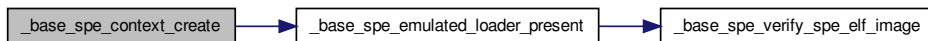
    if (flags & SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY1_OR) {
        if (setsignotify(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal1_type")) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not open SPE "
                        "signal1_type file.\n");
            free_spe_context(spe);
            errno = EFAULT;
            return NULL;
        }
    }

    if (flags & SPE_CFG_SIGNOTIFY2_OR) {
        if (setsignotify(priv->fd_spe_dir, "signal2_type")) {
            DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not open SPE "
                        "signal2_type file.\n");
            free_spe_context(spe);
            errno = EFAULT;
            return NULL;
        }
    }

    return spe;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.11 int \_base\_spe\_context\_destroy ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

\_base\_spe\_context\_destroy cleans up what is left when an SPE executable has exited. Closes open file handles and unmaps memory areas.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 418 of file create.c.

References `__spe_context_update_event()`.



```

{
    int ret = free_spe_context(spe);

    __spe_context_update_event();

    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.12 void \_base\_spe\_context.lock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum fd\_name fd )

\_base\_spe\_context\_lock locks members of the SPE context

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fd</i>	Specifies the file

Definition at line 91 of file create.c.

References spe\_context::base\_private, and spe\_context\_base\_priv::fd\_lock.

Referenced by \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open(), and \_base\_spe\_open\_if\_closed().

```

{
    pthread_mutex_lock(&spe->base_private->fd_lock[fdesc]);
}

```

#### 3.23.4.13 int \_base\_spe\_context.run ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, unsigned int \* entry, unsigned int runflags, void \* argp, void \* envp, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

\_base\_spe\_context\_run starts execution of an SPE context with a loaded image

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>entry</i>	entry point for the SPE program. If set to 0, entry point is determined by the ELF loader.
<i>runflags</i>	valid values are: SPE_RUN_USER_REGS Specifies that the SPE setup registers r3, r4, and r5 are initialized with the 48 bytes pointed to by argp. SPE_NO_CALLBACKS do not use built in library functions.

<i>argp</i>	An (optional) pointer to application specific data, and is passed as the second parameter to the SPE program.
<i>envp</i>	An (optional) pointer to environment specific data, and is passed as the third parameter to the SPE program.

Definition at line 99 of file run.c.

References `__spe_current_active_context`, `_base_spe_handle_library_callback()`, `_base_spe_program_load_complete()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_context_base_priv::emulated_entry`, `spe_context_base_priv::entry`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `LS_SIZE`, `spe_context_base_priv::mem_mmap_base`, `spe_context_info::npc`, `spe_context_info::prev`, `spe_stop_info::result`, `spe_stop_info::spe_callback_error`, `SPE_CALLBACK_ERROR`, `SPE_DEFAULT_ENTRY`, `SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE`, `SPE_EXIT`, `spe_stop_info::spe_exit_code`, `spe_context_info::spe_id`, `SPE_ISOLATE`, `SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE`, `spe_stop_info::spe_isolation_error`, `SPE_ISOLATION_ERROR`, `SPE_NO_CALLBACKS`, `SPE_PROGRAM_ISO_LOAD_COMPLETE`, `SPE_PROGRAM_ISOLATED_STOP`, `SPE_PROGRAM_LIBRARY_CALL`, `SPE_PROGRAM_NORMAL_END`, `SPE_RUN_USER_REGS`, `spe_stop_info::spe_runtime_error`, `SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR`, `spe_stop_info::spe_runtime_exception`, `SPE_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION`, `spe_stop_info::spe_runtime_fatal`, `SPE_RUNTIME_FATAL`, `spe_stop_info::spe_signal_code`, `SPE_SPU_HALT`, `SPE_SPU_INVALID_CHANNEL`, `SPE_SPU_INVALID_INSTR`, `SPE_SPU_STOPPED_BY_STOP`, `SPE_SPU_WAITING_ON_CHANNEL`, `SPE_STOP_AND_SIGNAL`, `spe_stop_info::spu_status`, `spe_context_info::status`, `spe_stop_info::stop_reason`, `addr64::ui`, and `addr64::ull`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_context_run()`.

```
{
    int retval = 0, run_rc;
    unsigned int run_status, tmp_entry;
    spe_stop_info_t stopinfo_buf;
    struct spe_context_info this_context_info __attribute__((cleanup(cleanup_peinfo)));

    /* If the caller hasn't set a stopinfo buffer, provide a buffer on the
     * stack instead. */
    if (!stopinfo)
        stopinfo = &stopinfo_buf;

    /* In emulated isolated mode, the npc will always return as zero.
     * use our private entry point instead */
    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE)
        tmp_entry = spe->base_private->emulated_entry;

    else if (*entry == SPE_DEFAULT_ENTRY)
        tmp_entry = spe->base_private->entry;
    else
        tmp_entry = *entry;

    /* If we're starting the SPE binary from its original entry point,
     * setup the arguments to main() */
    if (tmp_entry == spe->base_private->entry &&
        !(spe->base_private->flags &
            (SPE_ISOLATE | SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE))) {

        addr64 argp64, envp64, tid64, ls64;
        unsigned int regs[128][4];

        /* setup parameters */
        argp64.ull = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)argp;
        envp64.ull = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)envp;
        tid64.ull = (uint64_t)(unsigned long)spe;
```

```

        /* make sure the register values are 0 */
        memset(regs, 0, sizeof(regs));

        /* set sensible values for stack_ptr and stack_size */
        regs[1][0] = (unsigned int) LS_SIZE - 16;          /* stack_ptr */
        regs[2][0] = 0;
        * stack_size ( 0 = default ) */

        if (runflags & SPE_RUN_USER_REGS) {
            /* When SPE_USER_REGS is set, argp points to an array
             * of 3x128b registers to be passed directly to the SPE
             * program.
             */
            memcpy(regs[3], argp, sizeof(unsigned int) * 12);
        } else {
            regs[3][0] = tid64.ui[0];
            regs[3][1] = tid64.ui[1];

            regs[4][0] = argp64.ui[0];
            regs[4][1] = argp64.ui[1];

            regs[5][0] = envp64.ui[0];
            regs[5][1] = envp64.ui[1];
        }

        /* Store the LS base address in R6 */
        ls64.u11 = (uint64_t) (unsigned long) spe->base_private->
mem_mmap_base;
        regs[6][0] = ls64.ui[0];
        regs[6][1] = ls64.ui[1];

        if (set_regs(spe, regs))
            return -1;
    }

    /*Leave a trail of breadcrumbs for the debugger to follow */
    if (!__spe_current_active_context) {
        __spe_current_active_context = &this_context_info;
        if (!__spe_current_active_context)
            return -1;
        __spe_current_active_context->prev = NULL;
    } else {
        struct spe_context_info *newinfo;
        newinfo = &this_context_info;
        if (!newinfo)
            return -1;
        newinfo->prev = __spe_current_active_context;
        __spe_current_active_context = newinfo;
    }
    /*remember the ls-addr*/
    __spe_current_active_context->spe_id = spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir;

do_run:
    /*Remember the npc value*/
    __spe_current_active_context->npc = tmp_entry;

    /* run SPE context */
    run_rc = spu_run(spe->base_private->fd_spe_dir,
                    &tmp_entry, &run_status);

    /*Remember the npc value*/
    __spe_current_active_context->npc = tmp_entry;
    __spe_current_active_context->status = run_status;

    DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned run_rc=0x%08x, entry=0x%04x, "
                "ext_status=0x%04x.\n", run_rc, tmp_entry, run_status);

```

```

/* set up return values and stopinfo according to spu_run exit
 * conditions. This is overwritten on error.
 */
stopinfo->spu_status = run_rc;

if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE) {
    /* save the entry point, and pretend that the npc is zero */
    spe->base_private->emulated_entry = tmp_entry;
    *entry = 0;
} else {
    *entry = tmp_entry;
}

/* Return with stopinfo set on syscall error paths */
if (run_rc == -1) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned error %d, errno=%d\n",
                run_rc, errno);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_FATAL;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_fatal = errno;
    retval = -1;

    /* For isolated contexts, pass EPERM up to the
     * caller.
     */
    if (!(spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE
          && errno == EPERM))
        errno = EFAULT;

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_INVALID_INSTR) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU has tried to execute an invalid "
                "instruction. %d\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_INVALID_INSTR;
    errno = EFAULT;
    retval = -1;

} else if ((spe->base_private->flags & SPE_EVENTS_ENABLE) && run_status)
{
    /* Report asynchronous error if return val are set and
     * SPU events are enabled.
     */
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_exception = run_status;
    stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
    errno = EIO;
    retval = -1;

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_STOPPED_BY_STOP) {
    /* Stop & signals are broken down into three groups
     * 1. SPE library call
     * 2. SPE user defined stop & signal
     * 3. SPE program end.
     *
     * These groups are signified by the 14-bit stop code:
     */
    int stopcode = (run_rc >> 16) & 0x3fff;

    /* Check if this is a library callback, and callbacks are
     * allowed (ie, running without SPE_NO_CALLBACKS)
     */
    if ((stopcode & 0xff00) == SPE_PROGRAM_LIBRARY_CALL
        && !(runflags & SPE_NO_CALLBACKS)) {

        int callback_rc, callback_number = stopcode & 0xff;

        /* execute library callback */
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE library call: %d\n", callback_number);
    }
}

```

```

        callback_rc = _base_spe_handle_library_callback(spe,
                                                         callback_
number, *entry);

    if (callback_rc) {
        /* library callback failed; set errno and
         * return immediately */
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPE library call failed: %d\n",
                     callback_rc);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_CALLBACK_ERROR;
        stopinfo->result.spe_callback_error =
            callback_rc;
        errno = EFAULT;
        retval = -1;
    } else {
        /* successful library callback - restart the SPE
         * program at the next instruction */
        tmp_entry += 4;
        goto do_run;
    }

} else if ((stopcode & 0xff00) == SPE_PROGRAM_NORMAL_END) {
    /* The SPE program has exited by exit(X) */
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_EXIT;
    stopinfo->result.spe_exit_code = stopcode & 0xff;

    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
        /* Issue an isolated exit, and re-run the SPE.
         * We should see a return value without the
         * 0x80 bit set. */
        if (!issue_isolated_exit(spe))
            goto do_run;
        retval = -1;
    }

} else if ((stopcode & 0xfff0) == SPE_PROGRAM_ISOLATED_STOP) {

    /* 0x2206: isolated app has been loaded by loader;
     * provide a hook for the debugger to catch this,
     * and restart
     */
    if (stopcode == SPE_PROGRAM_ISO_LOAD_COMPLETE) {
        _base_spe_program_load_complete(spe);
        goto do_run;
    } else {
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_ISOLATION_ERROR;
        stopinfo->result.spe_isolation_error =
            stopcode & 0xf;
    }

} else if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE &&
           !(run_rc & 0x80)) {
    /* We've successfully exited isolated mode */
    retval = 0;

} else {
    /* User defined stop & signal, including
     * callbacks when disabled */
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_STOP_AND_SIGNAL;
    stopinfo->result.spe_signal_code = stopcode;
    retval = stopcode;
}

} else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_HALT) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU was stopped by halt. %d\n", run_rc);
    stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
    stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_HALT;
}

```

```

        errno = EFAULT;
        retval = -1;

    } else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_WAITING_ON_CHANNEL) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU is waiting on channel. %d\n", run_rc);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_EXCEPTION;
        stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_exception = run_status;
        stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
        errno = EIO;
        retval = -1;

    } else if (run_rc & SPE_SPU_INVALID_CHANNEL) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("SPU has tried to access an invalid "
                    "channel. %d\n", run_rc);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_ERROR;
        stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_error = SPE_SPU_INVALID_CHANNEL;
        errno = EFAULT;
        retval = -1;

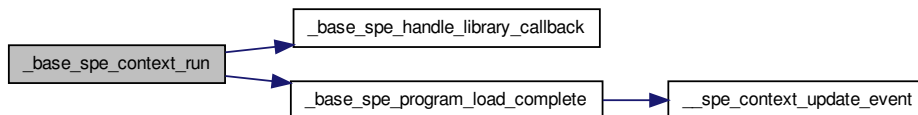
    } else {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("spu_run returned invalid data: 0x%04x\n", run_rc);
        stopinfo->stop_reason = SPE_RUNTIME_FATAL;
        stopinfo->result.spe_runtime_fatal = -1;
        stopinfo->spu_status = -1;
        errno = EFAULT;
        retval = -1;

    }

    freespeinfo();
    return retval;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.14 void \_base\_spe\_context\_unlock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, enum fd\_name fd )

`_base_spe_context_unlock` unlocks members of the SPE context

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>fd</i>	Specifies the file

Definition at line 96 of file create.c.

References `spe_context::base_private`, and `spe_context_base_priv::fd_lock`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, and `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`.

```

{
    pthread_mutex_unlock(&spe->base_private->fd_lock[fdesc]);
}

```

#### 3.23.4.15 int \_base\_spe\_cpu\_info\_get ( int *info\_requested*, int *cpu\_node* )

\_base\_spe\_info\_get

Definition at line 105 of file info.c.

References `_base_spe_count_physical_cpus()`, `_base_spe_count_physical_spes()`, `_base_spe_count_usable_spes()`, `SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_CPU_NODES`, `SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_SPES`, and `SPE_COUNT_USABLE_SPES`.

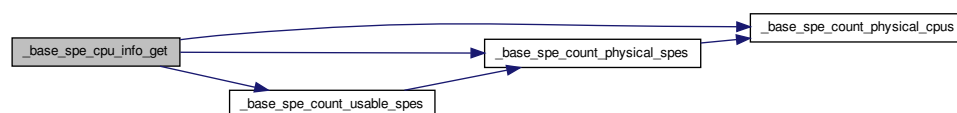
```

{
    int ret = 0;
    errno = 0;

    switch (info_requested) {
    case SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_CPU_NODES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_physical_cpus(cpu_node);
        break;
    case SPE_COUNT_PHYSICAL_SPES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_physical_spes(cpu_node);
        break;
    case SPE_COUNT_USABLE_SPES:
        ret = _base_spe_count_usable_spes(cpu_node);
        break;
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        ret = -1;
    }
    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.16 int \_base\_spe\_emulated\_loader\_present ( void )

Check if the emulated loader is present in the filesystem

##### Returns

Non-zero if the loader is available, otherwise zero.

Definition at line 159 of file load.c.

References `_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image()`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_create()`.

```

{
    spe_program_handle_t *loader = emulated_loader_program();

    if (!loader)
        return 0;

    return !_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image(loader);
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.17 spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_create ( unsigned int flags )

creates the directory in SPUFS that will contain all SPEs that are considered a gang Note: I would like to generalize this to a "group" or "set" Additional attributes maintained at the group level should be used to define scheduling constraints such "temporal" (e.g., scheduled all at the same time, i.e., a gang) "topology" (e.g., "closeness" of SPEs for optimal communication)

Definition at line 376 of file create.c.

References spe\_gang\_context::base\_private, DEBUG\_PRINTF, and spe\_gang\_context\_base\_priv::gangname.

```

{
    char pathname[256];
    struct spe_gang_context_base_priv *pgctx = NULL;
    struct spe_gang_context *gctx = NULL;

    gctx = malloc(sizeof(*gctx));
    if (!gctx) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
        return NULL;
    }
    memset(gctx, 0, sizeof(*gctx));

    pgctx = malloc(sizeof(*pgctx));
    if (!pgctx) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not allocate spe context.\n");
        free(gctx);
        return NULL;
    }
    memset(pgctx, 0, sizeof(*pgctx));

    gctx->base_private = pgctx;

    sprintf(gctx->base_private->gangname, "gang-%i-%lu", getpid(),
            (unsigned long)gctx);
    sprintf(pathname, "/spu/%s", gctx->base_private->gangname);

    gctx->base_private->fd_gang_dir = spu_create(pathname, SPU_CREATE_GANG,
            S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IXUSR);
}

```



```

    if (gctx->base_private->fd_gang_dir < 0) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF("ERROR: Could not create Gang %s\n", pathname);
        free_spe_gang_context(gctx);
        errno = EFAULT;
        return NULL;
    }

    gctx->base_private->flags = flags;

    return gctx;
}

```

#### 3.23.4.18 int \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy ( spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t gctx )

\_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy destroys a gang context and frees associated resources

##### Parameters

<i>gctx</i>	Specifies the SPE gang context
-------------	--------------------------------

Definition at line 427 of file create.c.

```

{
    return free_spe_gang_context(gctx);
}

```

#### 3.23.4.19 int \_base\_spe\_image\_close ( spe\_program\_handle\_t \* handle )

\_base\_spe\_image\_close unmaps an SPE ELF object that was previously mapped using spe\_open\_image.

##### Parameters

<i>handle</i>	handle to open file
---------------	---------------------

##### Return values

0	On success, spe_close_image returns 0.
-1	On failure, -1 is returned and errno is set appropriately. Possible values for errno: EINVAL From spe_close_image, this indicates that the file, specified by filename, was not previously mapped by a call to spe_open_image.

Definition at line 96 of file image.c.

References spe\_program\_handle::elf\_image, image\_handle::map\_size, image\_handle::speh, and spe\_program\_handle::toe\_shadow.

```

{
    int ret = 0;
    struct image_handle *ih;

    if (!handle) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
}

```

```

    ih = (struct image_handle *)handle;

    if (!ih->speh.elf_image || !ih->map_size) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    if (ih->speh.toe_shadow)
        free(ih->speh.toe_shadow);

    ret = munmap(ih->speh.elf_image, ih->map_size);
    free(handle);

    return ret;
}

```

#### 3.23.4.20 spe\_program\_handle\_t\* \_base\_spe\_image\_open ( const char \* filename )

`_base_spe_image_open` maps an SPE ELF executable indicated by `filename` into system memory and returns the mapped address appropriate for use by the `spe_create_thread` API. It is often more convenient/appropriate to use the loading methodologies where SPE ELF objects are converted to PPE static or shared libraries with symbols which point to the SPE ELF objects after these special libraries are loaded. These libraries are then linked with the associated PPE code to provide a direct symbol reference to the SPE ELF object. The symbols in this scheme are equivalent to the address returned from the `spe_open_image` function. SPE ELF objects loaded using this function are not shared with other processes, but SPE ELF objects loaded using the other scheme, mentioned above, can be shared if so desired.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Specifies the filename of an SPE ELF executable to be loaded and mapped into system memory.
-----------------	---

##### Returns

On success, `spe_open_image` returns the address at which the specified SPE ELF object has been mapped. On failure, NULL is returned and `errno` is set appropriately.

Possible values for `errno` include:

EACCES The calling process does not have permission to access the specified file.

EFAULT The filename parameter points to an address that was not contained in the calling process's address space.

A number of other `errno` values could be returned by the `open(2)`, `fstat(2)`, `mmap(2)`, `munmap(2)`, or `close(2)` system calls which may be utilized by the `spe_open_image` or `spe_close_image` functions.

##### See also

`spe_create_thread`

Definition at line 37 of file `image.c`.

References `_base_spe_toe_ear()`, `_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image()`, `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, `spe_program_handle::handle_size`, `image_handle::map_size`, `image_handle::speh`, and `spe_program_handle::toe_shadow`.

```

{
    /* allocate an extra integer in the spe handle to keep the mapped size in
    formation */

```

```

    struct image_handle *ret;
    int binfd = -1, f_stat;
    struct stat statbuf;
    size_t ps = getpagesize ();

    ret = malloc(sizeof(struct image_handle));
    if (!ret)
        return NULL;

    ret->speh.handle_size = sizeof(spe_program_handle_t);
    ret->speh.toe_shadow = NULL;

    binfd = open(filename, O_RDONLY);
    if (binfd < 0)
        goto ret_err;

    f_stat = fstat(binfd, &statbuf);
    if (f_stat < 0)
        goto ret_err;

    /* Sanity: is it executable ?
     */
    if (!(statbuf.st_mode & (S_IXUSR | S_IXGRP | S_IXOTH))) {
        errno=EACCES;
        goto ret_err;
    }

    /* now store the size at the extra allocated space */
    ret->map_size = (statbuf.st_size + ps - 1) & ~(ps - 1);

    ret->speh.elf_image = mmap(NULL, ret->map_size,
                                PROT_WRITE | PROT_READ,
                                MAP_PRIVATE, binfd, 0);

    if (ret->speh.elf_image == MAP_FAILED)
        goto ret_err;

    /*Verify that this is a valid SPE ELF object*/
    if (!_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image((spe_program_handle_t *)ret))
        goto ret_err;

    if (_base_spe_toe_eat(&ret->speh))
        goto ret_err;

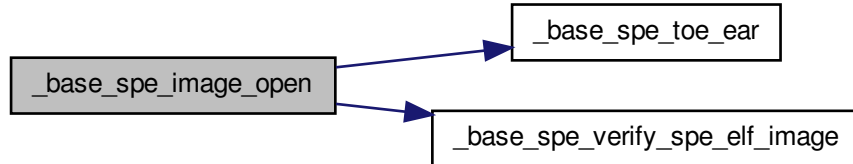
    /* ok */
    close(binfd);
    return (spe_program_handle_t *)ret;

/* err & cleanup */
ret_err:
    if (binfd >= 0)
        close(binfd);

    free(ret);
    return NULL;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.21 `int _base_spe_in_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

The `_base_spe_in_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU inbound mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is full. A non-zero value specifies the number of available (32-bit) mailbox entries.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

##### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read (2)`

Definition at line 202 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_WBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

```

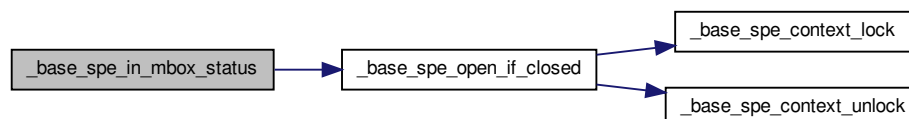
{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = (cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat >> 8) & 0xFF;
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_WBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;
    }

    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.22 int \_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_write ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx*, unsigned int *mbox\_data*[], int *count*, int *behavior\_flag* )

The `_base_spe_in_mbox_write` function writes `mbox_data` to the SPE inbound mailbox for the SPE thread `speid`.

If the behavior flag indicates `ALL_BLOCKING` the call will try to write exactly `count` mailbox entries and block until the write request is satisfied, i.e., exactly `count` mailbox entries have been written. If the behavior flag indicates `ANY_BLOCKING` the call will try to write up to `count` mailbox entries, and block until the write request is satisfied, i.e., at least 1 mailbox entry has been written. If the behavior flag indicates `ANY_NON_BLOCKING` the call will not block until the write request is satisfied, but instead write whatever is immediately possible and return the number of mailbox entries written. `spe_stat_in_mbox` can be called to ensure that data can be written prior to calling the function.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE thread whose outbound mailbox is to be read.
<i>mbox_data</i>	
<i>count</i>	
<i>behavior_flag</i>	ALL_BLOCKING ANY_BLOCKING ANY_NON_BLOCKING

##### Return values

$\geq 0$	the number of 32-bit mailbox messages written
$-1$	error condition and <code>errno</code> is set Possible values for <code>errno</code> : EINVAL <i>spectx</i> is invalid Exxxx what else do we need here??

#### 3.23.4.23 void\* \_base\_spe\_ls\_area\_get ( struct spe\_context \* *spectx* )

`_base_spe_ls_area_get` returns a pointer to the start of the memory mapped local store area

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

### 3.23.4.24 `int _base_spe_ls_size_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

`_base_spe_ls_size_get` returns the size of the local store area

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 105 of file `accessors.c`.

References `LS_SIZE`.

```
{
    return LS_SIZE;
}
```

### 3.23.4.25 `int _base_spe_mfcio_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_get` function places a get DMA command on the proxy command queue of the SPE thread specified by `speid`. The get command transfers `size` bytes of data starting at the effective address specified by `ea` to the local store address specified by `ls`. The DMA is identified by the tag id specified by `tag` and performed according to the transfer class and replacement class specified by `tid` and `rid` respectively.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 160 of file `dma.c`.

References `MFC_CMD_GET`.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_GET);
}
```

### 3.23.4.26 `int _base_spe_mfcio_getb ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_getb` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_get` except that it places a `getb` (get with barrier) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The barrier form ensures that this command and all sequence commands with the same tag identifier as this command are locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

**Returns**

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 171 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_GETB.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, rid, rid, MFC_CMD_GETB);
}
```

#### 3.23.4.27 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getf ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void \* ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )

The `_base_spe_mfcio_getf` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_get` except that it places a `getf` (get with fence) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The fence form ensure that this command is locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

**Parameters**

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

**Returns**

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 182 of file dma.c.

References MFC\_CMD\_GETF.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_get(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_GETF);
}
```

### 3.23.4.28 `int _base_spe_mfcio_put ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_put` function places a put DMA command on the proxy command queue of the SPE thread specified by `speid`. The put command transfers `size` bytes of data starting at the local store address specified by `ls` to the effective address specified by `ea`. The DMA is identified by the tag id specified by `tag` and performed according transfer class and replacement class specified by `tid` and `rid` respectively.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 126 of file `dma.c`.

References `MFC_CMD_PUT`.

```
{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUT);
}
```

### 3.23.4.29 `int _base_spe_mfcio_putb ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void * ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )`

The `_base_spe_mfcio_putb` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_put` except that it places a `putb` (put with barrier) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The barrier form ensures that this command and all sequence commands with the same tag identifier as this command are locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 137 of file `dma.c`.

References `MFC_CMD_PUTB`.



```

{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUTB);
}

```

### 3.23.4.30 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putf ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int ls, void \* ea, unsigned int size, unsigned int tag, unsigned int tid, unsigned int rid )

The `_base_spe_mfcio_putf` function is identical to `_base_spe_mfcio_put` except that it places a putf (put with fence) DMA command on the proxy command queue. The fence form ensures that this command is locally ordered with respect to all previously issued commands with the same tag group and command queue.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>ls</i>	Specifies the starting local store destination address.
<i>ea</i>	Specifies the starting effective address source address.
<i>size</i>	Specifies the size, in bytes, to be transferred.
<i>tag</i>	Specifies the tag id used to identify the DMA command.
<i>tid</i>	Specifies the transfer class identifier of the DMA command.
<i>rid</i>	Specifies the replacement class identifier of the DMA command.

#### Returns

On success, return 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

Definition at line 148 of file `dma.c`.

References `MFC_CMD_PUTF`.

```

{
    return spe_do_mfc_put(spectx, ls, ea, size, tag, tid, rid, MFC_CMD_PUTF);
}

```

### 3.23.4.31 int \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_tag\_status\_read ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int mask, unsigned int behavior, unsigned int \* tag\_status )

`_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read`

No Idea

Definition at line 307 of file `dma.c`.

References `spe_context_base_priv::active_tagmask`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, `SPE_TAG_ALL`, `SPE_TAG_ANY`, and `SPE_TAG_IMMEDIATE`.

```

{
    if ( mask != 0 ) {
        if (!(spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS))
            mask = 0;
    } else {
        if ((spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS))
            mask = spectx->base_private->active_tagmask;
    }
}

```

```

    if (!tag_status) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch (behavior) {
    case SPE_TAG_ALL:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_all(spectx, mask, tag_status);
    case SPE_TAG_ANY:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_any(spectx, mask, tag_status);
    case SPE_TAG_IMMEDIATE:
        return spe_mfcio_tag_status_read_immediate(spectx, mask, tag_stat
us);
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
}

```

### 3.23.4.32 int \_base\_spe\_mssync\_start ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

\_base\_spe\_mssync\_start starts Multisource Synchronisation

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 335 of file dma.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_MSS`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_mssync_area::MFC_MSSync`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```

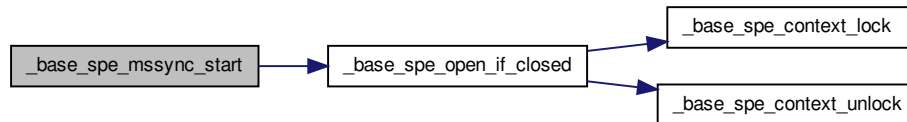
{
    int ret, fd;
    unsigned int data = 1; /* Any value can be written here */

    volatile struct spe_mssync_area *mss_area =
        spectx->base_private->mssync_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        mss_area->MFC_MSSync = data;
        return 0;
    } else {
        fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MSS, 0);
        if (fd != -1) {
            ret = write(fd, &data, sizeof (data));
            if ((ret < 0) && (errno != EIO)) {
                perror("spe_mssync_start: internal error");
            }
            return ret < 0 ? -1 : 0;
        } else
            return -1;
    }
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.33 int \_base\_spe\_mssync\_status ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx* )

`_base_spe_mssync_status` retrieves status of Multisource Synchronisation

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

Definition at line 359 of file `dma.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_MSS`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_mssync_area::MFC_MSSync`, `spe_context_base_priv::mssync_mmap_base`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```

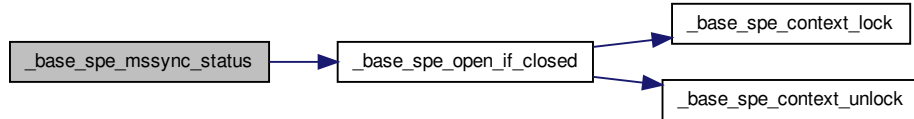
{
    int ret, fd;
    unsigned int data;

    volatile struct spe_mssync_area *mss_area =
        spectx->base_private->mssync_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        return mss_area->MFC_MSSync;
    } else {
        fd = _base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MSS, 0);
        if (fd != -1) {
            ret = read(fd, &data, sizeof (data));
            if ((ret < 0) && (errno != EIO)) {
                perror("spe_mssync_start: internal error");
            }
            return ret < 0 ? -1 : data;
        } else
            return -1;
    }
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.34 `int _base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx, unsigned int mbox_data[], int count, int behavior_flag )`

The `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read` function reads the contents of the SPE outbound interrupting mailbox for the SPE context.

Definition at line 255 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_IBOX_NB`, `SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING`, `SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING`, and `SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING`.

```

{
    int rc;
    int total;

    if (mbox_data == NULL || count < 1){
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    switch (behavior_flag) {
    case SPE_MBOX_ALL_BLOCKING: // read all, even if blocking
        total = rc = 0;
        while (total < 4*count) {
            rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX, 0),
                    (char *)mbox_data + total, 4*count - total);
            if (rc == -1) {
                break;
            }
            total += rc;
        }
        break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_BLOCKING: // read at least one, even if blocking
        total = rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX, 0), mbox_data, 4*count);
        break;

    case SPE_MBOX_ANY_NONBLOCKING: // only read, if non blocking
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX_NB, 0), mbox_data, 4*count);
        if (rc == -1 && errno == EAGAIN) {
            rc = 0;
            errno = 0;
        }
        total = rc;
        break;
    }
}

```

```

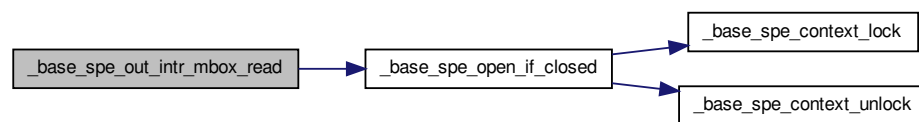
    default:
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    if (rc == -1) {
        errno = EIO;
        return -1;
    }

    return rc / 4;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.35 `int _base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

The `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU outbound interrupt mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is empty. A non-zero value specifies the number of 32-bit unread mailbox entries.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

##### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read (2)`

Definition at line 238 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_IBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

```

{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = (cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat >> 16) & 0xFF;
    } else {

```

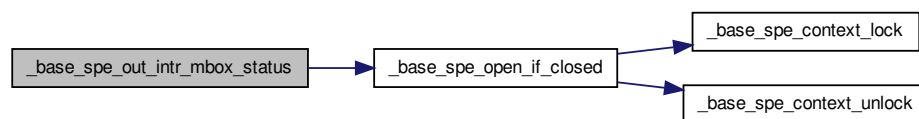
```

        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_IBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;

    }
    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.36 int \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_read ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx, unsigned int mbox\_data[], int count )

The `_base_spe_out_mbox_read` function reads the contents of the SPE outbound interrupting mailbox for the SPE thread speid.

The call will not block until the read request is satisfied, but instead return up to count currently available mailbox entries.

`spe_stat_out_intr_mbox` can be called to ensure that data is available prior to reading the outbound interrupting mailbox.

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE thread whose outbound mailbox is to be read.
<i>mbox_data</i>	
<i>count</i>	

#### Return values

<i>&gt;0</i>	the number of 32-bit mailbox messages read
<i>=0</i>	no data available
<i>-1</i>	error condition and errno is set Possible values for errno: EINVAL speid is invalid Exxxx what else do we need here??

Definition at line 58 of file mbox.c.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `FD_MBOX`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, and `SPE_MAP_PS`.

```

{
    int rc;

```

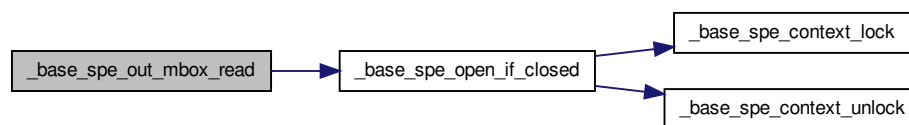
```

    if (mbox_data == NULL || count < 1){
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        rc = _base_spe_out_mbox_read_ps(spectx, mbox_data, count);
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MBOX, 0), mbox_data,
count*4);
        DEBUG_PRINTF("%s read rc: %d\n", __FUNCTION__, rc);
        if (rc != -1) {
            rc /= 4;
        } else {
            if (errno == EAGAIN ) { // no data ready to be read
                errno = 0;
                rc = 0;
            }
        }
    }
    return rc;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.37 int \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_status ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spectx )

The `_base_spe_out_mbox_status` function fetches the status of the SPU outbound mailbox for the SPE thread specified by the `speid` parameter. A 0 value is return if the mailbox is empty. A non-zero value specifies the number of 32-bit unread mailbox entries.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose mailbox status is to be read.
---------------	---

##### Returns

On success, returns the current status of the mailbox, respectively. On failure, -1 is returned.

##### See also

`spe_read_out_mbox`, `spe_write_in_mbox`, `read` (2)

Definition at line 220 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_context_base_priv::cntl_mmap_base`, `FD_MBOX_STAT`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_spu_control_area::SPU_Mbox_Stat`.

```

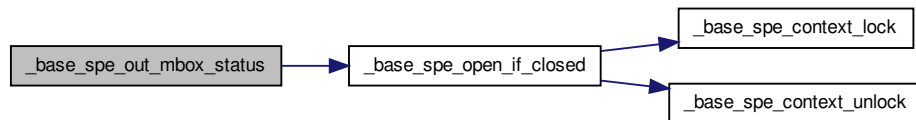
{
    int rc, ret;
    volatile struct spe_spu_control_area *cntl_area =
        spectx->base_private->cntl_mmap_base;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        ret = cntl_area->SPU_Mbox_Stat & 0xFF;
    } else {
        rc = read(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx, FD_MBOX_STAT, 0), &ret,
4);
        if (rc != 4)
            ret = -1;
    }

    return ret;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.23.4.38 int \_base\_spe\_program\_load ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx*, spe\_program\_handle\_t \* *program* )

\_base\_spe\_program\_load loads an ELF image into a context

#### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>program</i>	handle to the ELF image

Definition at line 203 of file load.c.

References \_base\_spe\_load\_spe\_elf(), \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete(), spe\_context::base\_private, DEBUG\_PRINTF, spe\_context\_base\_priv::emulated\_entry, spe\_ld\_info::entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::entry, spe\_context\_base\_priv::flags, spe\_context\_base\_priv::loaded\_program, spe\_context\_base\_priv::mem\_mmap\_base, SPE\_ISOLATE, and SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE.

```

{
    int rc = 0;
    struct spe_ld_info ld_info;

    spe->base_private->loaded_program = program;

    if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE) {
        rc = spe_start_isolated_app(spe, program);
    } else if (spe->base_private->flags & SPE_ISOLATE_EMULATE) {
        rc = spe_start_emulated_isolated_app(spe, program, &ld_info);
    }
}

```



```

    } else {
        rc = _base_spe_load_spe_elf(program,
                                   spe->base_private->mem_mmap_base, &ld_info);
        if (!rc)
            _base_spe_program_load_complete(spe);
    }

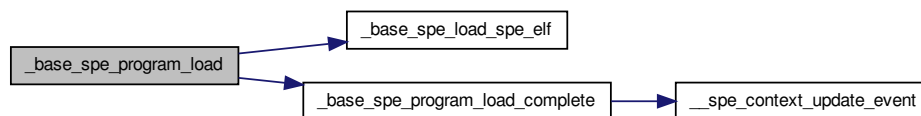
    if (rc != 0) {
        DEBUG_PRINTF ("Load SPE ELF failed..\n");
        return -1;
    }

    spe->base_private->entry = ld_info.entry;
    spe->base_private->emulated_entry = ld_info.entry;

    return 0;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.39 void \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx* )

Signal that the program load has completed. For normal apps, this is called directly in the load path. For (emulated) isolated apps, the load is asynchronous, so this needs to be called when we know that the load has completed

##### Precondition

`spe->base_priv->loaded_program` is a valid SPE program

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	The spe context that has been loaded.
---------------	---------------------------------------

Register the SPE program's start address with the oprofile and gdb, by writing to the object-id file.

Definition at line 38 of file `load.c`.

References `__spe_context_update_event()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `DEBUG_PRINTF`, `spe_program_handle::elf_image`, `spe_context_base_priv::fd_spe_dir`, and `spe_context_base_priv::loaded_program`.

Referenced by `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `_base_spe_program_load()`.

```

{
    int objfd, len;
    char buf[20];
    spe_program_handle_t *program;

```

```

program = spectx->base_private->loaded_program;

if (!program || !program->elf_image) {
    DEBUG_PRINTF("%s called, but no program loaded\n", __func__);
    return;
}

objfd = openat(spectx->base_private->fd_spe_dir, "object-id", O_RDWR);
if (objfd < 0)
    return;

len = sprintf(buf, "%p", program->elf_image);
write(objfd, buf, len + 1);
close(objfd);

__spe_context_update_event();
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.40 void\* \_base\_spe\_ps\_area\_get ( struct spe\_context \* *spectx*, enum ps\_area *area* )

\_base\_spe\_ps\_area\_get returns a pointer to the start of memory mapped problem state area

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
<i>area</i>	specifies the area to map

#### 3.23.4.41 int \_base\_spe\_signal\_write ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t *spectx*, unsigned int *signal\_reg*, unsigned int *data* )

The \_base\_spe\_signal\_write function writes data to the signal notification register specified by *signal\_reg* for the SPE thread specified by the *speid* parameter.

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context whose signal register is to be written to.
<i>signal_reg</i>	Specified the signal notification register to be written. Valid signal notification registers are: SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1 SPE signal notification register 1 SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2 SPE signal notification register 2
<i>data</i>	The 32-bit data to be written to the specified signal notification register.

**Returns**

On success, `spe_write_signal` returns 0. On failure, -1 is returned.

**See also**

`spe_get_ps_area`, `spe_write_in_mbox`

Definition at line 307 of file `mbox.c`.

References `_base_spe_close_if_open()`, `_base_spe_open_if_closed()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `FD_SIG1`, `FD_SIG2`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal1_mmap_base`, `spe_context_base_priv::signal2_mmap_base`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, `SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1`, `SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2`, `spe_sig_notify_1_area::SPU_Sig_Notify_1`, and `spe_sig_notify_2_area::SPU_Sig_Notify_2`.

```
{
    int rc;

    if (spectx->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1) {
            spe_sig_notify_1_area_t *sig = spectx->base_private->
signal1_mmap_base;

            sig->SPU_Sig_Notify_1 = data;
        } else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2) {
            spe_sig_notify_2_area_t *sig = spectx->base_private->
signal2_mmap_base;

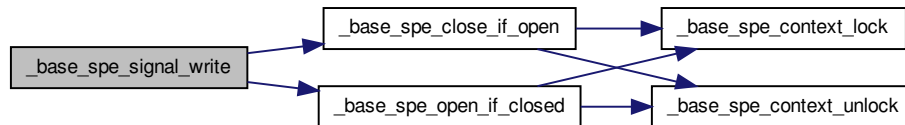
            sig->SPU_Sig_Notify_2 = data;
        } else {
            errno = EINVAL;
            return -1;
        }
        rc = 0;
    } else {
        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1)
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,FD_SIG1, 0), &
data, 4);
        else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2)
            rc = write(_base_spe_open_if_closed(spectx,FD_SIG2, 0), &
data, 4);
        else {
            errno = EINVAL;
            return -1;
        }

        if (rc == 4)
            rc = 0;

        if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_1)
            _base_spe_close_if_open(spectx,FD_SIG1);
        else if (signal_reg == SPE_SIG_NOTIFY_REG_2)
            _base_spe_close_if_open(spectx,FD_SIG2);
    }

    return rc;
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.23.4.42 `int _base_spe_stop_reason_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

`_base_spe_stop_reason_get`

##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	one thread for which to check why it was stopped
---------------	--

##### Return values

<i>0</i>	success - eventid and eventdata set appropriately
<i>1</i>	spe has not stopped after checking last, so no data was written to event
<i>-1</i>	an error has happened, event was not touched, errno gets set Possible vales for errno: EINVAL speid is invalid Exxxx what else do we need here??

#### 3.23.4.43 `int _base_spe_stop_status_get ( spe_context_ptr_t spectx )`

`_base_spe_stop_status_get`

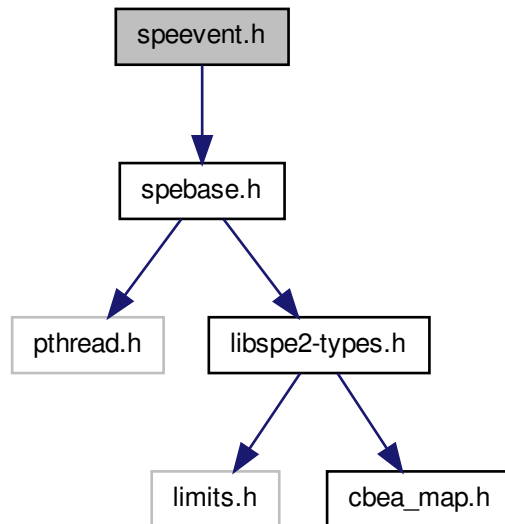
##### Parameters

<i>spectx</i>	Specifies the SPE context
---------------	---------------------------

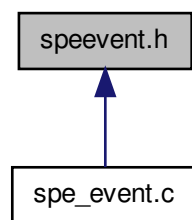
## 3.24 speevent.h File Reference

```
#include "spebase.h"
```

Include dependency graph for speevent.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef struct [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#) [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv\\_t](#)
- typedef struct [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#) \* [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv\\_ptr\\_t](#)

## Enumerations

- enum `__spe_event_types` {  
`__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`,  
`__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`,  
`__NUM_SPE_EVENT_TYPES` }

## Functions

- int `_event_spe_stop_info_read` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe, `spe_stop_info_t` \*stopinfo)
- `spe_event_handler_ptr_t` `_event_spe_event_handler_create` (void)
- int `_event_spe_event_handler_destroy` (`spe_event_handler_ptr_t` evhandler)
- int `_event_spe_event_handler_register` (`spe_event_handler_ptr_t` evhandler, `spe_event_unit_t` \*event)
- int `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister` (`spe_event_handler_ptr_t` evhandler, `spe_event_unit_t` \*event)
- int `_event_spe_event_wait` (`spe_event_handler_ptr_t` evhandler, `spe_event_unit_t` \*events, int max\_events, int timeout)
- int `_event_spe_context_finalize` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe)
- struct `spe_context_event_priv` \* `_event_spe_context_initialize` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe)
- int `_event_spe_context_run` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe, unsigned int \*entry, unsigned int runflags, void \*argp, void \*envp, `spe_stop_info_t` \*stopinfo)
- void `_event_spe_context_lock` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe)
- void `_event_spe_context_unlock` (`spe_context_ptr_t` spe)

### 3.24.1 Typedef Documentation

3.24.1.1 typedef struct `spe_context_event_priv` \* `spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t`

3.24.1.2 typedef struct `spe_context_event_priv` `spe_context_event_priv_t`

### 3.24.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

3.24.2.1 enum `__spe_event_types`

Enumerator:

`__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`  
`__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`  
`__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`  
`__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`  
`__NUM_SPE_EVENT_TYPES`

Definition at line 28 of file `speevent.h`.

```
{
__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX, __SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX,
__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP, __SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED,
__NUM_SPE_EVENT_TYPES
};
```

### 3.24.3 Function Documentation

#### 3.24.3.1 `int _event_spe_context_finalize ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )`

Definition at line 416 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET`, `spe_context_event_priv::lock`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```
{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;

    if (!spe) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_SET(spe, NULL);

    close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0]);
    close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1]);

    pthread_mutex_destroy(&evctx->lock);
    pthread_mutex_destroy(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);

    free(evctx);

    return 0;
}
```

#### 3.24.3.2 `struct spe_context_event_priv* _event_spe_context_initialize ( spe_context_ptr_t spe )` [read]

Definition at line 439 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_context_event_priv::lock`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```
{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int rc;
    int i;

    evctx = calloc(1, sizeof(*evctx));
    if (!evctx) {
        return NULL;
    }

    rc = pipe(evctx->stop_event_pipe);
    if (rc == -1) {
        free(evctx);
        return NULL;
    }
    rc = fcntl(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0], F_GETFL);
    if (rc != -1) {
        rc = fcntl(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0], F_SETFL, rc | O_NONBLOCK);
    }
    if (rc == -1) {
        close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[0]);
        close(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1]);
    }
}
```

```

    free(evctx);
    errno = EIO;
    return NULL;
}

for (i = 0; i < sizeof(evctx->events) / sizeof(evctx->events[0]); i++) {
    evctx->events[i].spe = spe;
}

pthread_mutex_init(&evctx->lock, NULL);
pthread_mutex_init(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock, NULL);

return evctx;
}

```

### 3.24.3.3 void \_event\_spe\_context\_lock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )

Definition at line 49 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

```

{
    pthread_mutex_lock(&__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe)->lock);
}

```

### 3.24.3.4 int \_event\_spe\_context\_run ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, unsigned int \* entry, unsigned int runflags, void \* argp, void \* envp, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

Definition at line 477 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `_base_spe_context_run()`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```

{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    spe_stop_info_t stopinfo_buf;
    int rc;

    if (!stopinfo) {
        stopinfo = &stopinfo_buf;
    }
    rc = _base_spe_context_run(spe, entry, runflags, argp, envp, stopinfo);

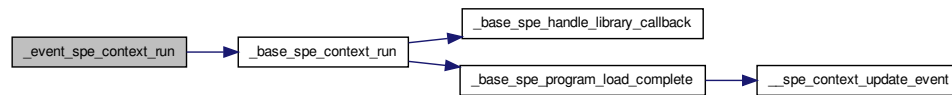
    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    if (write(evctx->stop_event_pipe[1], stopinfo, sizeof(*stopinfo)) != sizeof(*stopinfo)) {
        opinfo) {
            /* error check. */
        }
    }

    return rc;
}

```



Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.24.3.5 void \_event\_spe\_context\_unlock ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe )

Definition at line 54 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`.

Referenced by `_event_spe_event_handler_deregister()`, `_event_spe_event_handler_register()`, and `_event_spe_event_wait()`.

```

{
    pthread_mutex_unlock (&__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET (spe) -> lock);
}

```

### 3.24.3.6 spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_create ( void )

Definition at line 110 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET`, and `__SPE_EPOLL_SIZE`.

```

{
    int epfd;
    spe_event_handler_t *evhandler;

    evhandler = calloc(1, sizeof(*evhandler));
    if (!evhandler) {
        return NULL;
    }

    epfd = epoll_create(__SPE_EPOLL_SIZE);
    if (epfd == -1) {
        free(evhandler);
        return NULL;
    }

    __SPE_EPOLL_FD_SET(evhandler, epfd);

    return evhandler;
}

```

### 3.24.3.7 int \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_deregister ( spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t evhandler, spe\_event\_unit\_t \* event )

Definition at line 273 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_ALL`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_event_unit::events`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_MFC`, `FD_WBOX`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```
{
    int epfd;
    const int ep_op = EPOLL_CTL_DEL;
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int fd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!event || !event->spe) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED(event->spe)) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(event->spe);

    if (event->events & ~__SPE_EVENT_ALL) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    _event_spe_context_lock(event->spe); /* for spe->event_private->events */

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_IBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX].events = 0;
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_WBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
        evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX].events = 0;
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_MFC);
        if (fd == -1) {
```

```

    _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
    return -1;
}
if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
    _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
    return -1;
}
evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP].events = 0;
}

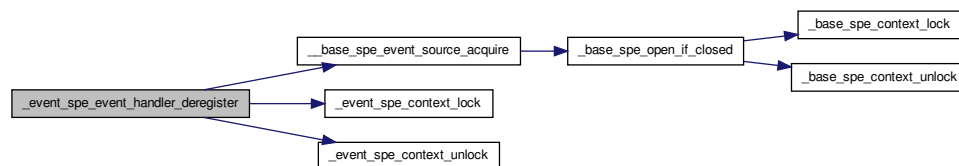
if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED) {
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, NULL) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
    evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED].events = 0;
}

_event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);

return 0;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.24.3.8 int \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_destroy ( spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t evhandler )

Definition at line 135 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`.

```

{
    int epfd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    close(epfd);

    free(evhandler);
    return 0;
}

```

### 3.24.3.9 `int _event_spe_event_handler_register ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * event )`

Definition at line 155 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__base_spe_event_source_acquire()`, `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_ALL`, `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, `spe_context::base_private`, `spe_event_unit::data`, `spe_context_event_priv::events`, `spe_event_unit::events`, `FD_IBOX`, `FD_MFC`, `FD_WBOX`, `spe_context_base_priv::flags`, `spe_event_data::ptr`, `spe_event_unit::spe`, `SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX`, `SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED`, `SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP`, `SPE_MAP_PS`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`.

```
{
    int epfd;
    const int ep_op = EPOLL_CTL_ADD;
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    spe_event_unit_t *ev_buf;
    struct epoll_event ep_event;
    int fd;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!event || !event->spe) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!__SPE_EVENTS_ENABLED(event->spe)) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);
    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(event->spe);

    if (event->events & ~__SPE_EVENT_ALL) {
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    _event_spe_context_lock(event->spe); /* for spe->event_private->events */

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX) {
        fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_IBOX);
        if (fd == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }

        ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX];
        ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_OUT_INTR_MBOX;
        ev_buf->data = event->data;

        ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
        ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
        if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
            _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
            return -1;
        }
    }

    if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX) {
```

```
    fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_WBOX);
    if (fd == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }

    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_IN_MBOX;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

    ep_event.events = EPOLLOUT;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP) {
    fd = __base_spe_event_source_acquire(event->spe, FD_MFC);
    if (fd == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }

    if (event->spe->base_private->flags & SPE_MAP_PS) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        errno = ENOTSUP;
        return -1;
    }

    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_TAG_GROUP;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

    ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

if (event->events & SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED) {
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];

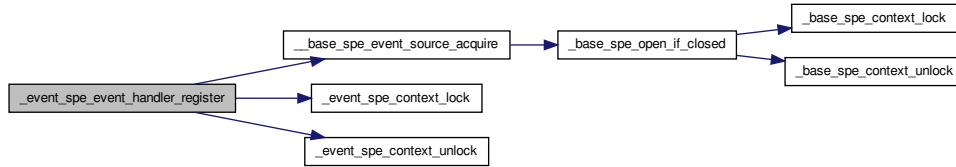
    ev_buf = &evctx->events[__SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED];
    ev_buf->events = SPE_EVENT_SPE_STOPPED;
    ev_buf->data = event->data;

    ep_event.events = EPOLLIN;
    ep_event.data.ptr = ev_buf;
    if (epoll_ctl(epfd, ep_op, fd, &ep_event) == -1) {
        _event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);
        return -1;
    }
}

_event_spe_context_unlock(event->spe);

return 0;
}
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 3.24.3.10 `int _event_spe_event_wait ( spe_event_handler_ptr_t evhandler, spe_event_unit_t * events, int max_events, int timeout )`

Definition at line 360 of file `spe_event.c`.

References `__SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET`, `_event_spe_context_lock()`, `_event_spe_context_unlock()`, and `spe_event_unit::spe`.

```

{
    int epfd;
    struct epoll_event *ep_events;
    int rc;

    if (!evhandler) {
        errno = ESRCH;
        return -1;
    }
    if (!events || max_events <= 0) {
        errno = EINVAL;
        return -1;
    }

    epfd = __SPE_EPOLL_FD_GET(evhandler);

    ep_events = malloc(sizeof(*ep_events) * max_events);
    if (!ep_events) {
        return -1;
    }

    for ( ; ; ) {
        rc = epoll_wait(epfd, ep_events, max_events, timeout);
        if (rc == -1) { /* error */
            if (errno == EINTR) {
                if (timeout >= 0) { /* behave as timeout */
                    rc = 0;
                    break;
                }
                /* else retry */
            }
            else {
                break;
            }
        }
        else if (rc > 0) {
            int i;
            for (i = 0; i < rc; i++) {
                spe_event_unit_t *ev = (spe_event_unit_t *) (ep_events[i].data.ptr);
                _event_spe_context_lock(ev->spe); /* lock ev itself */
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

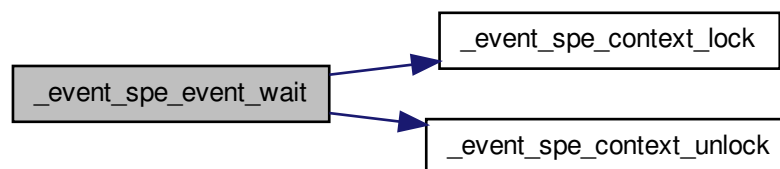
        events[i] = *ev;
        _event_spe_context_unlock(ev->spe);
    }
    break;
}
else { /* timeout */
    break;
}
}

free(ep_events);

return rc;
}

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 3.24.3.11 int \_event\_spe\_stop\_info\_read ( spe\_context\_ptr\_t spe, spe\_stop\_info\_t \* stopinfo )

Definition at line 59 of file spe\_event.c.

References `__SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET`, `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_pipe`, and `spe_context_event_priv::stop_event_read_lock`.

```

{
    spe_context_event_priv_ptr_t evctx;
    int rc;
    int fd;
    size_t total;

    evctx = __SPE_EVENT_CONTEXT_PRIV_GET(spe);
    fd = evctx->stop_event_pipe[0];

    pthread_mutex_lock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock); /* for atomic read */

    rc = read(fd, stopinfo, sizeof(*stopinfo));
    if (rc == -1) {
        pthread_mutex_unlock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);
        return -1;
    }

    total = rc;
    while (total < sizeof(*stopinfo)) { /* this loop will be executed in few cases
        */
        struct pollfd fds;

```

```
    fds.fd = fd;
    fds.events = POLLIN;
    rc = poll(&fds, 1, -1);
    if (rc == -1) {
        if (errno != EINTR) {
            break;
        }
    }
    else if (rc == 1) {
        rc = read(fd, (char *)stopinfo + total, sizeof(*stopinfo) - total);
        if (rc == -1) {
            if (errno != EAGAIN) {
                break;
            }
        }
        else {
            total += rc;
        }
    }
}

pthread_mutex_unlock(&evctx->stop_event_read_lock);

return rc == -1 ? -1 : 0;
}
```



# Index

- \_\_NUM\_SPE\_EVENT\_TYPES
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_IN\_MBOX
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_OUT\_INTR\_MBOX
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_SPE\_STOPPED
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_TAG\_GROUP
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_\_PRINTF
  - elf\_loader.c, 62
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
  - spebase.h, 139
- \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_FD\_GET
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_FD\_SET
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_SIZE
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLED
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_ALL
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_CONTEXT\_PRIV\_GET
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_CONTEXT\_PRIV\_SET
  - spe\_event.c, 126
- \_\_attribute\_\_
  - accessors.c, 36
- \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_acquire
  - accessors.c, 36
  - spebase.h, 142
- \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_release
  - accessors.c, 37
  - spebase.h, 142
- \_\_base\_spe\_spe\_dir\_get
  - accessors.c, 37
  - spebase.h, 142
- \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_source\_get
  - accessors.c, 38
  - spebase.h, 143
- \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_target\_get
  - accessors.c, 38
  - spebase.h, 143
- \_\_reserved\_ptr
  - spe\_stop\_info, 32
- \_\_reserved\_u64
  - spe\_stop\_info, 32
- \_\_spe\_context\_update\_event
  - spebase.h, 143
- \_\_spe\_current\_active\_context
  - run.c, 124
- \_\_spe\_event\_types
  - speevent.h, 178
- \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister
  - lib\_builtin.c, 86
  - spebase.h, 143
- \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_query
  - lib\_builtin.c, 87
  - spebase.h, 144
- \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_register
  - lib\_builtin.c, 87
  - spebase.h, 144
- \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open
  - create.c, 42
  - create.h, 50
- \_base\_spe\_context\_create
  - create.c, 42
  - spebase.h, 145
- \_base\_spe\_context\_destroy
  - create.c, 46
  - spebase.h, 148
- \_base\_spe\_context\_lock
  - create.c, 46
  - spebase.h, 149
- \_base\_spe\_context\_run
  - run.c, 119
  - spebase.h, 149
- \_base\_spe\_context\_unlock
  - create.c, 47
  - spebase.h, 154
- \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_cpus
  - info.c, 79
  - info.h, 83
- \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_cpus
  - info.c, 80
  - info.h, 84

- `_base_spe_count_usable_spes`
  - `info.c`, [81](#)
  - `info.h`, [85](#)
- `_base_spe_cpu_info_get`
  - `info.c`, [81](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [155](#)
- `_base_spe_emulated_loader_present`
  - `load.c`, [104](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [155](#)
- `_base_spe_gang_context_create`
  - `create.c`, [47](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [156](#)
- `_base_spe_gang_context_destroy`
  - `create.c`, [48](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [157](#)
- `_base_spe_handle_library_callback`
  - `lib_builtin.c`, [88](#)
  - `lib_builtin.h`, [90](#)
- `_base_spe_image_close`
  - `image.c`, [75](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [157](#)
- `_base_spe_image_open`
  - `image.c`, [76](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [158](#)
- `_base_spe_in_mbox_status`
  - `mbox.c`, [108](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [160](#)
- `_base_spe_in_mbox_write`
  - `mbox.c`, [109](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [161](#)
- `_base_spe_load_spe_elf`
  - `elf_loader.c`, [63](#)
  - `elf_loader.h`, [68](#)
- `_base_spe_ls_area_get`
  - `accessors.c`, [38](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [161](#)
- `_base_spe_ls_size_get`
  - `accessors.c`, [38](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [161](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_get`
  - `dma.c`, [53](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [162](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_getb`
  - `dma.c`, [54](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [162](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_getf`
  - `dma.c`, [54](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [163](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_put`
  - `dma.c`, [55](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [163](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_putb`
  - `dma.c`, [56](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [164](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_putf`
  - `dma.c`, [56](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [165](#)
- `_base_spe_mfcio_tag_status_read`
  - `dma.c`, [57](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [165](#)
- `_base_spe_mssync_start`
  - `dma.c`, [57](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [166](#)
- `_base_spe_mssync_status`
  - `dma.c`, [58](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [167](#)
- `_base_spe_open_if_closed`
  - `create.c`, [48](#)
  - `create.h`, [51](#)
- `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_read`
  - `mbox.c`, [111](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [168](#)
- `_base_spe_out_intr_mbox_status`
  - `mbox.c`, [112](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [169](#)
- `_base_spe_out_mbox_read`
  - `mbox.c`, [113](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [170](#)
- `_base_spe_out_mbox_status`
  - `mbox.c`, [114](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [171](#)
- `_base_spe_parse_isolated_elf`
  - `elf_loader.c`, [64](#)
  - `elf_loader.h`, [70](#)
- `_base_spe_program_load`
  - `load.c`, [105](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [172](#)
- `_base_spe_program_load_complete`
  - `load.c`, [106](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [173](#)
- `_base_spe_ps_area_get`
  - `accessors.c`, [39](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [174](#)
- `_base_spe_signal_write`
  - `mbox.c`, [115](#)
  - `spebase.h`, [174](#)
- `_base_spe_stop_reason_get`
  - `spebase.h`, [176](#)
- `_base_spe_stop_status_get`
  - `spebase.h`, [176](#)
- `_base_spe_toe_ear`
  - `elf_loader.c`, [65](#)
  - `elf_loader.h`, [71](#)
- `_base_spe_verify_spe_elf_image`
  - `elf_loader.c`, [66](#)
  - `elf_loader.h`, [72](#)
- `_event_spe_context_finalize`
  - `spe_event.c`, [127](#)

- speevent.h, 179
- \_event\_spe\_context\_initialize
  - spe\_event.c, 127
  - speevent.h, 179
- \_event\_spe\_context\_lock
  - spe\_event.c, 128
  - speevent.h, 180
- \_event\_spe\_context\_run
  - spe\_event.c, 128
  - speevent.h, 180
- \_event\_spe\_context\_unlock
  - spe\_event.c, 129
  - speevent.h, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_create
  - spe\_event.c, 129
  - speevent.h, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_deregister
  - spe\_event.c, 129
  - speevent.h, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_destroy
  - spe\_event.c, 131
  - speevent.h, 183
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_register
  - spe\_event.c, 131
  - speevent.h, 183
- \_event\_spe\_event\_wait
  - spe\_event.c, 134
  - speevent.h, 186
- \_event\_spe\_stop\_info\_read
  - spe\_event.c, 135
  - speevent.h, 187
- accessors.c, 35
  - \_\_attribute\_\_, 36
  - \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_acquire, 36
  - \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_release, 37
  - \_\_base\_spe\_spe\_dir\_get, 37
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_source\_get, 38
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_target\_get, 38
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ls\_area\_get, 38
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ls\_size\_get, 38
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ps\_area\_get, 39
- active\_tagmask
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 13
- addr64, 5
  - ui, 5
  - ull, 5
- base\_private
  - spe\_context, 11
  - spe\_gang\_context, 23
- cbea\_map.h, 40
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area\_t, 40
- spe\_mssync\_area\_t, 40
- spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area\_t, 40
- spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area\_t, 40
- spe\_spu\_control\_area\_t, 40
- class
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
- cmd
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
- cntl\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 13
- CNTL\_OFFSET
  - spebase.h, 139
- CNTL\_SIZE
  - spebase.h, 139
- create.c, 40
  - \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open, 42
  - \_base\_spe\_context\_create, 42
  - \_base\_spe\_context\_destroy, 46
  - \_base\_spe\_context\_lock, 46
  - \_base\_spe\_context\_unlock, 47
  - \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_create, 47
  - \_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy, 48
  - \_base\_spe\_open\_if\_closed, 48
- create.h, 49
  - \_base\_spe\_close\_if\_open, 50
  - \_base\_spe\_open\_if\_closed, 51
- data
  - spe\_event\_unit, 22
- DEBUG\_PRINTF
  - elf\_loader.c, 62
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
  - spebase.h, 139
- DECL\_0\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_1\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_2\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_3\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_4\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_5\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 73
- DECL\_6\_ARGS
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
- DECL\_RET
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
- design.txt, 52
- dma.c, 52
  - \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_get, 53
  - \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getb, 54
  - \_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getf, 54

- [\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_put](#), 55
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_putb](#), 56
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_putf](#), 56
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_mfcio\\_tag\\_status\\_read](#), 57
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_mssync\\_start](#), 57
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_mssync\\_status](#), 58
- [dma.h](#), 59
- [MFC\\_CMD\\_GET](#), 61
  - [MFC\\_CMD\\_GETB](#), 61
  - [MFC\\_CMD\\_GETF](#), 61
  - [MFC\\_CMD\\_PUT](#), 61
  - [MFC\\_CMD\\_PUTB](#), 61
  - [MFC\\_CMD\\_PUTF](#), 61
  - [mfc\\_cmd](#), 61
- [ea](#)
- [mfc\\_command\\_parameter\\_area](#), 8
- [elf\\_image](#)
  - [spe\\_program\\_handle](#), 28
- [elf\\_loader.c](#), 61
  - [\\_\\_PRINTF](#), 62
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_load\\_spe\\_elf](#), 63
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_parse\\_isolated\\_elf](#), 64
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_toe\\_ear](#), 65
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_verify\\_spe\\_elf\\_image](#), 66
  - [DEBUG\\_PRINTF](#), 62
  - [TAG](#), 62
- [elf\\_loader.h](#), 66
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_load\\_spe\\_elf](#), 68
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_parse\\_isolated\\_elf](#), 70
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_toe\\_ear](#), 71
  - [\\_base\\_spe\\_verify\\_spe\\_elf\\_image](#), 72
  - [LS\\_SIZE](#), 68
  - [SPE\\_LDR\\_PARAMS\\_start](#), 68
  - [SPE\\_LDR\\_PROG\\_start](#), 68
- [emulated\\_entry](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 13
- [entry](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 13
  - [spe\\_ld\\_info](#), 25
- [ev\\_pipe](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 13
- [event\\_private](#)
  - [spe\\_context](#), 11
  - [spe\\_gang\\_context](#), 23
- [events](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_event\\_priv](#), 17
  - [spe\\_event\\_unit](#), 22
- [FD\\_IBOX](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_IBOX\\_NB](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_IBOX\\_STAT](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_MBOX](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_MBOX\\_STAT](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_MFC](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_MSS](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_SIG1](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_SIG2](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_WBOX](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_WBOX\\_NB](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [FD\\_WBOX\\_STAT](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [fd\\_attr](#), 5
  - [mode](#), 6
  - [name](#), 6
- [fd\\_gang\\_dir](#)
  - [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 24
- [fd\\_grp\\_dir](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 13
- [fd\\_lock](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 14
- [fd\\_name](#)
  - [spebase.h](#), 141
- [fd\\_spe\\_dir](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 14
- [flags](#)
  - [spe\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 14
  - [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 24
- [gangname](#)
  - [spe\\_gang\\_context\\_base\\_priv](#), 24
- [GET\\_LS\\_PTR](#)
  - [handler\\_utils.h](#), 74
- [GET\\_LS\\_PTR\\_NULL](#)
  - [handler\\_utils.h](#), 74
- [GNU\\_SOURCE](#)
  - [run.c](#), 119
- [handle](#)
  - [spe\\_context](#), 11
- [handle\\_size](#)
  - [spe\\_program\\_handle](#), 28
- [HANDLER\\_IDX](#)
  - [lib\\_builtin.c](#), 86
- [handler\\_utils.h](#), 72
  - [\\_\\_PRINTF](#), 73
  - [DEBUG\\_PRINTF](#), 73

- DECL\_0\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_1\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_2\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_3\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_4\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_5\_ARGS, 73
- DECL\_6\_ARGS, 74
- DECL\_RET, 74
- GET\_LS\_PTR, 74
- GET\_LS\_PTR\_NULL, 74
- LS\_ADDR\_MASK, 74
- LS\_ARG\_ADDR, 74
- LS\_SIZE, 74
- PUT\_LS\_RC, 74
- image.c, 75
  - \_base\_spe\_image\_close, 75
  - \_base\_spe\_image\_open, 76
- image\_handle, 7
  - map\_size, 7
  - speh, 7
- info.c, 78
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_cpus, 79
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_spes, 80
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_usable\_spes, 81
  - \_base\_spe\_cpu\_info\_get, 81
- info.h, 82
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_cpus, 83
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_physical\_spes, 84
  - \_base\_spe\_count\_usable\_spes, 85
  - THREADS\_PER\_BE, 83
- lib\_builtin.c, 85
  - \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister, 86
  - \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_query, 87
  - \_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_register, 87
  - \_base\_spe\_handle\_library\_callback, 88
  - HANDLER\_IDX, 86
- lib\_builtin.h, 88
  - \_base\_spe\_handle\_library\_callback, 90
  - MAX\_CALLNUM, 90
  - RESERVED, 90
- libspe2-types.h, 90
  - ps\_area, 99
  - SIGSPE, 93
  - SPE\_CONTROL\_AREA, 99
  - SPE\_MFC\_COMMAND\_AREA, 99
  - SPE\_MSSYNC\_AREA, 99
  - SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_1\_AREA, 99
  - SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_2\_AREA, 99
  - SPE\_AFFINITY\_MEMORY, 93
  - SPE\_CALLBACK\_ERROR, 93
  - SPE\_CALLBACK\_NEW, 93
  - SPE\_CALLBACK\_UPDATE, 93
  - SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY1\_OR, 93
  - SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY2\_OR, 93
  - spe\_context\_ptr\_t, 98
  - SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_CPU\_NODES, 93
  - SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_SPES, 94
  - SPE\_COUNT\_USABLE\_SPES, 94
  - SPE\_DEFAULT\_ENTRY, 94
  - SPE\_DMA\_ALIGNMENT, 94
  - SPE\_DMA\_SEGMENTATION, 94
  - SPE\_DMA\_STORAGE, 94
  - SPE\_EVENT\_ALL\_EVENTS, 94
  - spe\_event\_data\_t, 98
  - spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t, 98
  - spe\_event\_handler\_t, 99
  - SPE\_EVENT\_IN\_MBOX, 94
  - SPE\_EVENT\_OUT\_INTR\_MBOX, 95
  - SPE\_EVENT\_SPE\_STOPPED, 95
  - SPE\_EVENT\_TAG\_GROUP, 95
  - spe\_event\_unit\_t, 99
  - SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLE, 95
  - SPE\_EXIT, 95
  - spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t, 99
  - SPE\_INVALID\_DMA, 95
  - SPE\_ISOLATE, 95
  - SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE, 95
  - SPE\_ISOLATION\_ERROR, 96
  - SPE\_MAP\_PS, 96
  - SPE\_MBOX\_ALL\_BLOCKING, 96
  - SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_BLOCKING, 96
  - SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_NONBLOCKING, 96
  - SPE\_NO\_CALLBACKS, 96
  - spe\_program\_handle\_t, 99
  - SPE\_RUN\_USER\_REGS, 96
  - SPE\_RUNTIME\_ERROR, 96
  - SPE\_RUNTIME\_EXCEPTION, 97
  - SPE\_RUNTIME\_FATAL, 97
  - SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_1, 97
  - SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_2, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_HALT, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_CHANNEL, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_INSTR, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_SINGLE\_STEP, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_STOPPED\_BY\_STOP, 97
  - SPE\_SPU\_WAITING\_ON\_CHANNEL, 98
  - SPE\_STOP\_AND\_SIGNAL, 98
  - spe\_stop\_info\_t, 99
  - SPE\_TAG\_ALL, 98
  - SPE\_TAG\_ANY, 98
  - SPE\_TAG\_IMMEDIATE, 98
- libspe2.h, 100
  - spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister, 101
  - spe\_callback\_handler\_query, 101
  - spe\_callback\_handler\_register, 101
  - spe\_context\_create, 101

- spe\_context\_create\_affinity, 101
- spe\_context\_destroy, 101
- spe\_context\_run, 101
- spe\_cpu\_info\_get, 101
- spe\_event\_handler\_create, 101
- spe\_event\_handler\_deregister, 102
- spe\_event\_handler\_destroy, 102
- spe\_event\_handler\_register, 102
- spe\_event\_wait, 102
- spe\_gang\_context\_create, 102
- spe\_gang\_context\_destroy, 102
- spe\_image\_close, 102
- spe\_image\_open, 102
- spe\_in\_mbox\_status, 102
- spe\_in\_mbox\_write, 102
- spe\_ls\_area\_get, 102
- spe\_ls\_size\_get, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_get, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_getb, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_getf, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_put, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_putb, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_putf, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_tag\_status\_read, 102
- spe\_mssync\_start, 102
- spe\_mssync\_status, 102
- spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_read, 103
- spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_status, 103
- spe\_out\_mbox\_read, 103
- spe\_out\_mbox\_status, 103
- spe\_program\_load, 103
- spe\_ps\_area\_get, 103
- spe\_signal\_write, 103
- spe\_stop\_info\_read, 103
- load.c, 103
  - \_base\_spe\_emulated\_loader\_present, 104
  - \_base\_spe\_program\_load, 105
  - \_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete, 106
  - SPE\_EMULATED\_LOADER\_FILE, 104
- loaded\_program
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 14
- lock
  - spe\_context\_event\_priv, 17
- LS\_ADDR\_MASK
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
- LS\_ARG\_ADDR
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
- LS\_SIZE
  - elf\_loader.h, 68
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
  - spebase.h, 139
- lsa
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
- map\_size
  - image\_handle, 7
- MAX\_CALLNUM
  - lib\_builtin.h, 90
- mbox.c, 107
  - \_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_status, 108
  - \_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_write, 109
  - \_base\_spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_read, 111
  - \_base\_spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_status, 112
  - \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_read, 113
  - \_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_status, 114
  - \_base\_spe\_signal\_write, 115
- mbox.h, 117
- mem\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 14
- MFC\_CMD\_GET
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMD\_GETB
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMD\_GETF
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMD\_PUT
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMD\_PUTB
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMD\_PUTF
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_ClassID\_CMD
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- mfc\_cmd
  - dma.h, 61
- MFC\_CMDStatus
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
  - class, 8
  - cmd, 8
  - ea, 8
  - lsa, 8
  - pad, 8
  - size, 8
  - tag, 9
- MFC\_EAH
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- MFC\_EAL
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- MFC\_LSA
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- mfc\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 14
- MFC\_MSSync
  - spe\_mssync\_area, 27
- MFC\_OFFSET
  - spebase.h, 139
- MFC\_QStatus

- spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- MFC\_SIZE
  - spebase.h, 139
- MFC\_Size\_Tag
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- mode
  - fd\_attr, 6
- MSS\_SIZE
  - spebase.h, 139
- mssync\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 14
- MSSYNC\_OFFSET
  - spebase.h, 140
- name
  - fd\_attr, 6
- npc
  - spe\_context\_info, 18
- NUM\_MBOX\_FDS
  - spebase.h, 141
- pad
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
- prev
  - spe\_context\_info, 18
- Prxy\_QueryMask
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- Prxy\_QueryType
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- Prxy\_TagStatus
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- ps\_area
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- psmap\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 14
- PSMAP\_SIZE
  - spebase.h, 140
- ptr
  - spe\_event\_data, 19
- PUT\_LS\_RC
  - handler\_utils.h, 74
- RESERVED
  - lib\_builtin.h, 90
- reserved\_0\_3
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 30
- reserved\_0\_B
  - spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area, 29
  - spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area, 30
- reserved\_108\_203
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 26
- reserved\_10\_13
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 30
- reserved\_18\_103
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 27
- reserved\_18\_1B
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- reserved\_208\_21B
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 27
- reserved\_20\_23
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- reserved\_220\_22B
  - spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 27
- reserved\_28\_33
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- reserved\_8\_B
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- result
  - spe\_stop\_info, 32
- run.c, 117
  - \_\_spe\_current\_active\_context, 124
  - \_base\_spe\_context\_run, 119
  - GNU\_SOURCE, 119
- signal1\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 15
- SIGNAL1\_OFFSET
  - spebase.h, 140
- signal2\_mmap\_base
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 15
- SIGNAL2\_OFFSET
  - spebase.h, 140
- SIGNAL\_SIZE
  - spebase.h, 140
- SIGSPE
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- size
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 8
- slot
  - spe\_reg128, 29
- spe
  - spe\_event\_unit, 22
- SPE\_CONTROL\_AREA
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_MFC\_COMMAND\_AREA
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_MSSYNC\_AREA
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_1\_AREA
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_2\_AREA
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_AFFINITY\_MEMORY
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- SPE\_CALLBACK\_ERROR
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- spe\_callback\_error

- spe\_stop\_info, 32
- spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_callback\_handler\_query
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_callback\_handler\_register
  - libspe2.h, 101
- SPE\_CALLBACK\_NEW
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- SPE\_CALLBACK\_UPDATE
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY1\_OR
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- SPE\_CFG\_SIGNOTIFY2\_OR
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- spe\_context, 9
  - base\_private, 11
  - event\_private, 11
  - handle, 11
- spe\_context\_base\_priv, 11
  - active\_tagmask, 13
  - cntl\_mmap\_base, 13
  - emulated\_entry, 13
  - entry, 13
  - ev\_pipe, 13
  - fd\_grp\_dir, 13
  - fd\_lock, 14
  - fd\_spe\_dir, 14
  - flags, 14
  - loaded\_program, 14
  - mem\_mmap\_base, 14
  - mfc\_mmap\_base, 14
  - mssync\_mmap\_base, 14
  - psmap\_mmap\_base, 14
  - signal1\_mmap\_base, 15
  - signal2\_mmap\_base, 15
  - spe\_fds\_array, 15
  - spe\_fds\_refcount, 15
- spe\_context\_create
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_context\_create\_affinity
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_context\_destroy
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_context\_event\_priv, 15
  - events, 17
  - lock, 17
  - stop\_event\_pipe, 17
  - stop\_event\_read\_lock, 17
- spe\_context\_event\_priv\_ptr\_t
  - speevent.h, 178
- spe\_context\_event\_priv\_t
  - speevent.h, 178
- spe\_context\_info, 18
  - npc, 18
  - prev, 18
  - spe\_id, 18
  - status, 18
- spe\_context\_ptr\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- spe\_context\_run
  - libspe2.h, 101
- SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_CPU\_NODES
  - libspe2-types.h, 93
- SPE\_COUNT\_PHYSICAL\_SPES
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_COUNT\_USABLE\_SPES
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- spe\_cpu\_info\_get
  - libspe2.h, 101
- SPE\_DEFAULT\_ENTRY
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_DMA\_ALIGNMENT
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_DMA\_SEGMENTATION
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_DMA\_STORAGE
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_EMULATE\_PARAM\_BUFFER
  - spebase.h, 140
- SPE\_EMULATED\_LOADER\_FILE
  - load.c, 104
- spe\_event.c, 124
  - \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_FD\_GET, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_FD\_SET, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EPOLL\_SIZE, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLED, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_ALL, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_CONTEXT\_PRIV\_GET, 126
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_CONTEXT\_PRIV\_SET, 126
  - \_event\_spe\_context\_finalize, 127
  - \_event\_spe\_context\_initialize, 127
  - \_event\_spe\_context\_lock, 128
  - \_event\_spe\_context\_run, 128
  - \_event\_spe\_context\_unlock, 129
  - \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_create, 129
  - \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_deregister, 129
  - \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_destroy, 131
  - \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_register, 131
  - \_event\_spe\_event\_wait, 134
  - \_event\_spe\_stop\_info\_read, 135
- SPE\_EVENT\_ALL\_EVENTS
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- spe\_event\_data, 19
  - ptr, 19
  - u32, 19
  - u64, 19
- spe\_event\_data\_t



- libspe2-types.h, 98
- spe\_event\_handler\_create
  - libspe2.h, 101
- spe\_event\_handler\_deregister
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_event\_handler\_destroy
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_event\_handler\_ptr\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- spe\_event\_handler\_register
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_event\_handler\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_EVENT\_IN\_MBOX
  - libspe2-types.h, 94
- SPE\_EVENT\_OUT\_INTR\_MBOX
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_EVENT\_SPE\_STOPPED
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_EVENT\_TAG\_GROUP
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- spe\_event\_unit, 20
  - data, 22
  - events, 22
  - spe, 22
- spe\_event\_unit\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- spe\_event\_wait
  - libspe2.h, 102
- SPE\_EVENTS\_ENABLE
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_EXIT
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- spe\_exit\_code
  - spe\_stop\_info, 32
- spe\_fds\_array
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 15
- spe\_fds\_refcount
  - spe\_context\_base\_priv, 15
- spe\_gang\_context, 22
  - base\_private, 23
  - event\_private, 23
- spe\_gang\_context\_base\_priv, 24
  - fd\_gang\_dir, 24
  - flags, 24
  - gangname, 24
- spe\_gang\_context\_create
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_gang\_context\_destroy
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_gang\_context\_ptr\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- spe\_id
  - spe\_context\_info, 18
- spe\_image\_close
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_image\_open
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_in\_mbox\_status
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_in\_mbox\_write
  - libspe2.h, 102
- SPE\_INVALID\_DMA
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_ISOLATE
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_ISOLATE\_EMULATE
  - libspe2-types.h, 95
- SPE\_ISOLATION\_ERROR
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- spe\_isolation\_error
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- spe\_ld\_info, 24
  - entry, 25
- SPE\_LDR\_PARAMS\_start
  - elf\_loader.h, 68
- SPE\_LDR\_PROG\_start
  - elf\_loader.h, 68
- spe\_ls\_area\_get
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_ls\_size\_get
  - libspe2.h, 102
- SPE\_MAP\_PS
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- SPE\_MBOX\_ALL\_BLOCKING
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_BLOCKING
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- SPE\_MBOX\_ANY\_NONBLOCKING
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- spe\_mfc\_command\_area, 25
  - MFC\_ClassID\_CMD, 26
  - MFC\_CMDStatus, 26
  - MFC\_EAH, 26
  - MFC\_EAL, 26
  - MFC\_LSA, 26
  - MFC\_QStatus, 26
  - MFC\_Size\_Tag, 26
  - Prxy\_QueryMask, 26
  - Prxy\_QueryType, 26
  - Prxy\_TagStatus, 26
  - reserved\_0\_3, 26
  - reserved\_108\_203, 26
  - reserved\_18\_103, 27
  - reserved\_208\_21B, 27
  - reserved\_220\_22B, 27
- spe\_mfc\_command\_area\_t
  - cbea\_map.h, 40

- spe\_mfcio\_get
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_getb
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_getf
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_put
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_putb
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_putf
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mfcio\_tag\_status\_read
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mssync\_area, 27
  - MFC\_MSSync, 27
- spe\_mssync\_area\_t
  - cbea\_map.h, 40
- spe\_mssync\_start
  - libspe2.h, 102
- spe\_mssync\_status
  - libspe2.h, 102
- SPE\_NO\_CALLBACKS
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_read
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_status
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_out\_mbox\_read
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_out\_mbox\_status
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_program\_handle, 27
  - elf\_image, 28
  - handle\_size, 28
  - toe\_shadow, 28
- spe\_program\_handle\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISO\_LOAD\_COMPLETE
  - spebase.h, 140
- SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISOLATED\_STOP
  - spebase.h, 140
- SPE\_PROGRAM\_LIBRARY\_CALL
  - spebase.h, 141
- spe\_program\_load
  - libspe2.h, 103
- SPE\_PROGRAM\_NORMAL\_END
  - spebase.h, 141
- spe\_ps\_area\_get
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_reg128, 28
  - slot, 29
- SPE\_RUN\_USER\_REGS
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- SPE\_RUNTIME\_ERROR
  - libspe2-types.h, 96
- spe\_runtime\_error
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- SPE\_RUNTIME\_EXCEPTION
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- spe\_runtime\_exception
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- SPE\_RUNTIME\_FATAL
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- spe\_runtime\_fatal
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area, 29
  - reserved\_0\_B, 29
  - SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_1, 29
- spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area\_t
  - cbea\_map.h, 40
- spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area, 29
  - reserved\_0\_B, 30
  - SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_2, 30
- spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area\_t
  - cbea\_map.h, 40
- SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_1
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SIG\_NOTIFY\_REG\_2
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- spe\_signal\_code
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- spe\_signal\_write
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_spu\_control\_area, 30
  - reserved\_0\_3, 30
  - reserved\_10\_13, 30
  - reserved\_18\_1B, 31
  - reserved\_20\_23, 31
  - reserved\_28\_33, 31
  - reserved\_8\_B, 31
  - SPU\_In\_Mbox, 31
  - SPU\_Mbox\_Stat, 31
  - SPU\_NPC, 31
  - SPU\_Out\_Mbox, 31
  - SPU\_RunCntl, 31
  - SPU\_Status, 31
- spe\_spu\_control\_area\_t
  - cbea\_map.h, 40
- SPE\_SPU\_HALT
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_CHANNEL
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SPU\_INVALID\_INSTR
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SPU\_SINGLE\_STEP
  - libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SPU\_STOPPED\_BY\_STOP

- libspe2-types.h, 97
- SPE\_SPU\_WAITING\_ON\_CHANNEL
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- SPE\_STOP\_AND\_SIGNAL
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- spe\_stop\_info, 32
  - \_\_reserved\_ptr, 32
  - \_\_reserved\_u64, 32
  - result, 32
  - spe\_callback\_error, 32
  - spe\_exit\_code, 32
  - spe\_isolation\_error, 33
  - spe\_runtime\_error, 33
  - spe\_runtime\_exception, 33
  - spe\_runtime\_fatal, 33
  - spe\_signal\_code, 33
  - spu\_status, 33
  - stop\_reason, 33
- spe\_stop\_info\_read
  - libspe2.h, 103
- spe\_stop\_info\_t
  - libspe2-types.h, 99
- SPE\_TAG\_ALL
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- SPE\_TAG\_ANY
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- SPE\_TAG\_IMMEDIATE
  - libspe2-types.h, 98
- spebase.h, 136
  - \_\_PRINTF, 139
  - \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_acquire, 142
  - \_\_base\_spe\_event\_source\_release, 142
  - \_\_base\_spe\_spe\_dir\_get, 142
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_source\_get, 143
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_event\_target\_get, 143
  - \_\_spe\_context\_update\_event, 143
  - \_\_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_deregister, 143
  - \_\_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_query, 144
  - \_\_base\_spe\_callback\_handler\_register, 144
  - \_\_base\_spe\_context\_create, 145
  - \_\_base\_spe\_context\_destroy, 148
  - \_\_base\_spe\_context\_lock, 149
  - \_\_base\_spe\_context\_run, 149
  - \_\_base\_spe\_context\_unlock, 154
  - \_\_base\_spe\_cpu\_info\_get, 155
  - \_\_base\_spe\_emulated\_loader\_present, 155
  - \_\_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_create, 156
  - \_\_base\_spe\_gang\_context\_destroy, 157
  - \_\_base\_spe\_image\_close, 157
  - \_\_base\_spe\_image\_open, 158
  - \_\_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_status, 160
  - \_\_base\_spe\_in\_mbox\_write, 161
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ls\_area\_get, 161
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ls\_size\_get, 161
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_get, 162
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getb, 162
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_getf, 163
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_put, 163
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putb, 164
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_putf, 165
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mfcio\_tag\_status\_read, 165
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mssync\_start, 166
  - \_\_base\_spe\_mssync\_status, 167
  - \_\_base\_spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_read, 168
  - \_\_base\_spe\_out\_intr\_mbox\_status, 169
  - \_\_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_read, 170
  - \_\_base\_spe\_out\_mbox\_status, 171
  - \_\_base\_spe\_program\_load, 172
  - \_\_base\_spe\_program\_load\_complete, 173
  - \_\_base\_spe\_ps\_area\_get, 174
  - \_\_base\_spe\_signal\_write, 174
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_reason\_get, 176
  - \_\_base\_spe\_stop\_status\_get, 176
  - CNTL\_OFFSET, 139
  - CNTL\_SIZE, 139
  - DEBUG\_PRINTF, 139
  - FD\_IBOX, 141
  - FD\_IBOX\_NB, 141
  - FD\_IBOX\_STAT, 141
  - FD\_MBOX, 141
  - FD\_MBOX\_STAT, 141
  - FD\_MFC, 141
  - FD\_MSS, 141
  - FD\_SIG1, 141
  - FD\_SIG2, 141
  - FD\_WBOX, 141
  - FD\_WBOX\_NB, 141
  - FD\_WBOX\_STAT, 141
  - fd\_name, 141
  - LS\_SIZE, 139
  - MFC\_OFFSET, 139
  - MFC\_SIZE, 139
  - MSS\_SIZE, 139
  - MSSYNC\_OFFSET, 140
  - NUM\_MBOX\_FDS, 141
  - PSMAP\_SIZE, 140
  - SIGNAL1\_OFFSET, 140
  - SIGNAL2\_OFFSET, 140
  - SIGNAL\_SIZE, 140
  - SPE\_EMULATE\_PARAM\_BUFFER, 140
  - SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISO\_LOAD\_COMPLETE, 140
  - SPE\_PROGRAM\_ISOLATED\_STOP, 140
  - SPE\_PROGRAM\_LIBRARY\_CALL, 141
  - SPE\_PROGRAM\_NORMAL\_END, 141
- speevent.h, 176
  - \_\_NUM\_SPE\_EVENT\_TYPES, 178
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_IN\_MBOX, 178
  - \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_OUT\_INTR\_MBOX, 178

- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_SPE\_STOPPED, 178
- \_\_SPE\_EVENT\_TAG\_GROUP, 178
- \_\_spe\_event\_types, 178
- \_event\_spe\_context\_finalize, 179
- \_event\_spe\_context\_initialize, 179
- \_event\_spe\_context\_lock, 180
- \_event\_spe\_context\_run, 180
- \_event\_spe\_context\_unlock, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_create, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_deregister, 181
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_destroy, 183
- \_event\_spe\_event\_handler\_register, 183
- \_event\_spe\_event\_wait, 186
- \_event\_spe\_stop\_info\_read, 187
- spe\_context\_event\_priv\_ptr\_t, 178
- spe\_context\_event\_priv\_t, 178
- speh
  - image\_handle, 7
- SPU\_In\_Mbox
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- SPU\_Mbox\_Stat
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- SPU\_NPC
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- SPU\_Out\_Mbox
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- SPU\_RunCntl
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_1
  - spe\_sig\_notify\_1\_area, 29
- SPU\_Sig\_Notify\_2
  - spe\_sig\_notify\_2\_area, 30
- SPU\_Status
  - spe\_spu\_control\_area, 31
- spu\_status
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- status
  - spe\_context\_info, 18
- stop\_event\_pipe
  - spe\_context\_event\_priv, 17
- stop\_event\_read\_lock
  - spe\_context\_event\_priv, 17
- stop\_reason
  - spe\_stop\_info, 33
- TAG
  - elf\_loader.c, 62
- tag
  - mfc\_command\_parameter\_area, 9
- THREADS\_PER\_BE
  - info.h, 83
- toe\_shadow
  - spe\_program\_handle, 28
- u32
  - spe\_event\_data, 19
- u64
  - spe\_event\_data, 19
- ui
  - addr64, 5
- ull
  - addr64, 5